

NOTICE AND AGENDA SOUTH OGDEN CITY COUNCIL WORK SESSION

TUESDAY, JUNE 6, 2023, 5PM

Notice is hereby given that the South Ogden City Council will hold their regularly scheduled work session at 5 pm Tuesday, June 6, 2023. The meeting will be located at City Hall, 3950 Adams Ave., South Ogden, Utah, 84403, in the EOC. The meeting is open to the public; anyone interested is welcome to attend. No action will be taken on any items discussed during the pre-council work session. Discussion of agenda items is for clarification only. Some members of the council may be attending the meeting electronically.

WORK SESSION AGENDA

- I. CALL TO ORDER Mayor Russell Porter
- II. REVIEW OF AGENDA
- III. DISCUSSION ITEMS

A. FY2024 Budget

IV. ADJOURN

The undersigned, duly appointed City Recorder, does hereby certify that a copy of the above notice and agenda was posted to the State of Utah Public Notice Website, on the City's website (southogdencity.gov) and emailed to the Standard Examiner on June 2, 2023. Copies were also delivered to each member of the governing body.

Lessa Kapetanov, City Recorder

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, individuals needing special accommodations (including auxiliary communicative aids and services) during the meeting should notify the City Recorder at 801-622-2709 at least 24 hours in advance.

STAFF REPORT

SUBJECT: FY 2024 Work Budget AUTHOR: Steve Liebersbach

DEPARTMENT: Finance DATE: 6/06/2023



RECOMMENDATION

There is no recommendation as this is just a working document

BACKGROUND

South Ogden City adopted its FY 2024 Tentative Budget on 5/02/2023 and this is a revised version of that after meeting with department heads and including a number of additional requests they have made.

ANALYSIS

The City's Tentative Budget had a surplus of \$623,605 in the General Fund. After the new requests have been factored in that number is down to \$97,708. Still at this point of the process no vehicles or large equipment have been incorporated into the budget. The last page of the document contains a detailed listing of what the departments have requested in that area totalling \$1,112,200 for all funds. Of that amount \$816,500 is applicable to the General Fund.

SIGNIFICANT IMPACTS

There are no significant financial impacts yet at this point.

ATTACHMENTS

There is a detailed listing of all the changes made since May 2nd, the FY 2024 Work Budget as of 6/02/2023 and a FY 2024 capital equipment & vehicles listing. I will continue to work more on the budget between now and Tuesday's meeting. Any changes made will be specifically identified at the meeting.

FY 2024 Budget Notes 6/06/2023

Changes made since the adoption of the Tentative Budget:

- 10-33-600 Revenue State/Local Grants -875,990
- 10-44-750 Admin Capital +8,764
- 10-49-323 Non-Dept. City-wide Telephone +3,679
- 10-49-500 Non-Dept. City Safety/Wellness Program -6,218
- 10-49-597 Non-Dept. Employee Recognition Program +1,400
- 10-49-750 Non-Dept. Capital Outlay +41,352
- 10-51-270 Bldgs. & Grounds New City Hall Maintenance +20,000
- 10-51-280 Bldgs. & Grounds City Bldg. Upgrades +196,000
 - o Carpet \$22,500
 - o Painting \$21,000
 - Landscaping \$92,000
 - o Fire #81 Concrete \$60,500
- 10-55-131 Police Mental Health Services +24,965
- 10-55-230 Police Travel & Training +4,000
- 10-55-350 Police Crime Scene Investigation +5,625
- 10-55-650 Police Lease Payments +56,056
- 10-57-112 Fire over-time +5,818
- 10-57-250 Fire Vehicle Maintenance +15,623
- 10-57-690 Fire Personal Protection Equip (PPE) +26,000
- 10-57-700 Fire Small Equipment -10,242
- 10-57-750 Fire Capital Outlay +76,660
- 10-60-230 Streets Travel & Training +2,000
- 10-60-280 Streets Telephone +480
- 10-60-325 Streets GIS Service & Equipment +6,000
- 10-60-750 Streets Capital Outlay +7,600
- 10-70-230 Parks Travel & Training +4,000
- 10-70-240 Parks Special Dept. Supplies +5,015
- 10-70-245 Parks Clothing/Uniforms +1,500
- 10-70-275 Parks Off Leash Dog Area +590
- 10-70-280 Parks Telephone +2,400
- 10-70-750 Parks Capital Outlay -177,774
- 10-80-080 Unreserved Fund Balance -525,897
- 10-80-230 Transfer to Capital Improvement Fund -650,000
- 51-30-890 Water Appropriation of Fund Balance +2,199,374
- 51-40-230 Water Travel & Training +2,000

- 51-40-280 Water Telephone +960
- 51-40-325 Water GIS Service & Equipment +6,000
- 51-40-490 Water Water Sample Testing +5,000
- 51-40-667 Water Radio Read Maintenance +25,000
- 51-40-709 Water Ben Lomond & Sunset +943,480
- 51-40-711 Water Brier Point Loop +866,324
- 51-40-712 Water 38th Grant & Kiesel Loop +346,610
- 51-40-749 Water Small Equipment +4,000
- 52-30-890 Sewer Appropriation of Fund Balance +595,733
- 52-40-230 Sewer Travel & Training +2,000
- 52-40-280 Sewer Telephone +1,440
- 52-40-325 Sewer GIS Service & Equipment +6,000
- 52-40-704 Sewer Lining 40th to Country Club +246,731
- 52-40-705 Sewer Replace 700 E/H Guy Child +342,117
- 52-40-980 Sewer -Contingency -2,555
- 53-40-210 Storm Drain Memberships/Books/Subscriptions +1,761
- 53-40-230 Storm Drain Travel & Training +2,000
- 53-40-280 Storm Drain Telephone +960
- 53-40-325 Storm Drain GIS Service & Equipment +6,000
- 53-40-980 Storm Drain Contingency -10,721
- 58-30-201 Ambulance Ambulance Fees +91,776
- 58-40-270 Ambulance GoldCross Billing Fees +9,627
- 58-40-310 Ambulance Professional & Technical -24,114
- 58-40-320 Ambulance State Assessment Fee +35,400
- 58-40-700 Ambulance Small Equipment +4,371
- 58-40-980 Ambulance Retained Earnings +35,545

Account Number Account Title Prior year Actual Prior year Actual Budget Actual Budget Budget Actual Budget Budget Comment year Budget			0004.00	2000 02	2022.22	0000 04
Recount Number Recount Title Return Retu			2021-22 Prior vear	2022-23 Current year	2022-23 Current year	2023-24 Future vear
TAX REVENUE	Account Number	Account Title		•		-
10-31-100	GENERAL FUND					
10-31-105	TAX REVENUE					
10-31-200	10-31-100	Property Tax Collections CY	3,724,351	4,177,707	3,427,540	4,365,704
10-31-250	10-31-105	Prop 1 Tax Increment	425,870	413,638	333,477	455,073
10-31-300 General Sales and Use Taxes 5,318,966 5,264,846 4,206,709 5,529,812 10-31-400 Utility Franchise Fee 379,499 394,104 320,672 394,104 10-31-500 Franchise Fax 248,036 243,208 143,467 242,625 10-31-550 Municipal Energy Use Tax 935,210 942,854 979,052 1,020,093 70-103 7	10-31-200	Property Tax - Delinquent	80,570	63,266	47,978	44,801
10-31-400	10-31-250	Motor Vehicle & Personal Prop.	222,671	222,671	175,332	219,951
10-31-500	10-31-300	General Sales and Use Taxes	5,318,956	5,264,846	4,206,709	5,529,812
Total TAX REVENUE: 11,335,163 11,722,294 9,634,217 12,272,163	10-31-400	Utility Franchise Fee	379,499	394,104	320,672	394,104
Total TAX REVENUE:	10-31-500	Franchise Tax	248,036	243,208	143,457	242,625
CICENSES & PERMITS	10-31-550	Municipal Energy Use Tax	935,210	942,854	979,052	1,020,093
10-32-100 Business Licenses 137,323 127,000 140,624 147,180 10-32-200 Buliding Permits 280,604 83,313 238,545 171,080 10-32-300 Animal Licenses 9,560 9,060 7,458 10,334 10-32-325 Micro-Chipping Fees 1,260 970 5,250 100 10-32-350 Animal Adoptions 16,325 16,540 25,370 26,123 10-32-375 Animal Shelter Fees 4,057 4,808 580 653 10-32-375 Animal Shelter Fees 4,057 4,808 580 653 10-32-375 Animal Shelter Fees 449,129 241,691 417,827 355,470 10-33-150 State Liquor Fund Allotment 20,554 21,211 12,459 23,860 10-33-200 ARPA - American Rescue Plan 0.0 80,000 0.0 0.00 10-33-600 State/Local Grants 57,352 1,032,854 667,298 465,073 10-33-900 Class "C" Road Fund Allotment 709,066 692,423 438,693 721,341 10-33-925 Resource Officer Contract 46,875 46,875 46,875 50,250 10-34-300 Shake/Local Feel Feel Feel Feel Feel Feel Feel Fe	Total TAX R	EVENUE:	11,335,163	11,722,294	9,634,217	12,272,163
10-32-200 Building Permits 280,604 83,313 233,545 171,080 10-32-300 Animal Licenses 9,560 9,060 7,458 10,334 10-32-325 Micro-Chipping Fees 1,260 970 5,250 100 10-32-350 Animal Adoptions 16,325 16,540 25,370 26,123 10-32-375 Animal Shelter Fees 4,057 4,808 580 653	LICENSES & PER	RMITS				
10-32-300 Animal Licenses 9,560 9,060 7,458 10,334 10-32-325 Micro-Chipping Fees 1,260 970 5,250 100 10-32-350 Animal Adoptions 16,325 16,540 25,370 26,123 10-32-375 Animal Shelter Fees 4,057 4,808 580 653 Total LICENSES & PERMITS: 449,129 241,691 417,827 355,470 INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE 10-33-150 State Liquor Fund Allotment 20,554 21,211 12,459 23,860 10-33-200 ARPA - American Rescue Plan .00 80,000 .00 .00 10-33-200 ARPA - American Rescue Plan .00 80,000 .00 .00 10-33-610 Federal FEMA Awards .00 .00 .57,77 .00 10-33-900 Class "C" Road Fund Allotment 709,066 692,423 438,693 721,341 10-33-925 Resource Officer Contract 46,875 46,875 46,875 50,250 RECREATION & PLANNING FEES 10-34-200 Baseball Revenue 13,291 12,840 13,893 16,315 10-34-250 Soccer 5,308 4,722 5,850 7,400 10-34-300 Spike/Kickball Fees 17,415 17,315 19,328 22,945 10-34-350 Basketball Fees 17,415 17,315 19,328 22,945 10-34-351 Comp Adult Basketball 91,580 91,580 98,800 95,000 10-34-354 Comp Adult Basketball 10,800 11,700 12,620 13,500 10-34-350 Football 15,597 3,677 8,086 18,900 10-34-350 Football 15,597 3,677 8,086 18,900 10-34-350 Football 15,597 3,677 8,086 18,900 10-34-505 Football 280 280 00 280 10-34-505 Football 280 280 00 280 10-34-505 Football 280 280 00 280 10-34-750 Street Cut Fee 4,593 4,400 4,885 4,400 10-34-750 Street Cut Fee 4,593 4,400 4,885 4,400 10-34-850 Bowery Rental 3,275 1,800 2,500 1,800 10-34-800 Bowery Rental 3,275 1,800 2,500 1,800 10-34-800 Bowery Rental 3,275 1,800 2,500 1,800 10-34-800 Public Safety Reports 19,197 14,100 19,885 14,100	10-32-100	Business Licenses	137,323	127,000	140,624	147,180
10-32-325 Micro-Chipping Fees 1,260 970 5,250 100 10-32-350 Animal Adoptions 16,325 16,540 25,370 26,123 10-32-375 Animal Shelter Fees 4,057 4,808 580 653 Total LICENSES & PERMITS: 449,129 241,691 417,827 355,470 INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE 10-33-150 State Liquor Fund Allotment 20,554 21,211 12,459 23,860 10-33-200 ARPA - American Rescue Plan .00 80,000 .00 .00 10-33-600 State/Local Grants 57,352 1,032,854 667,298 465,073 10-33-610 Federal FEMA Awards .00 .00 55,737 .00 10-33-905 Class "C" Road Fund Allotment 709,066 692,423 438,693 721,341 10-33-925 Resource Officer Contract 46,875 46,875 46,875 50,250 Total INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE: 833,847 1,873,363 1,221,062 1,260,524 RECREATION & PLANNING FEES 13,291 12,840 13,893 16,315 10-34-200 Baseball Revenue 13,291 12,840 13,893 16,315 10-34-350 Soccer 5,308 4,722 5,850 7,400 10-34-350 Spike/Kickball Fees 315 .00 405 315 10-34-352 Comp Youth Basketball 91,580 91,580 98,800 95,000 10-34-375 Flag Football 10,800 11,700 12,620 13,500 10-34-375 Flag Football 10,800 11,700 12,620 13,500 10-34-550 Football 15,597 3,677 8,086 18,900 10-34-550 Football 280 280 .00 280 10-34-550 Tennis / Pickleball 280 280 .00 280 10-34-550 Tennis / Pickleball 280 280 .00 280 10-34-750 Street Cut Fee 4,593 4,400 4,885 4,400 10-34-850 Bowery Rental 3,275 1,800 2,500 1,800 10-34-590 Public Safety Reports 19,197 14,100 19,885 14,100 10-34-900 Public Safety Repor	10-32-200	Building Permits	280,604	83,313	238,545	171,080
10-32-350	10-32-300	Animal Licenses	9,560	9,060	7,458	10,334
10-32-375 Animal Shelter Fees 4,057 4,808 580 653 Total LICENSES & PERMITS: 449,129 241,691 417,827 355,470 INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE 10-33-150 State Liquor Fund Allotment 20,554 21,211 12,459 23,860 10-33-200 ARPA - American Rescue Plan .00 80,000 .00 .00 .033-200 State Liquor Fund Allotment 57,352 1,032,854 667,298 465,073 10-33-610 Federal FEMA Awards .00 .00 .55,737 .00 10-33-900 Class "C" Road Fund Allotment 709,066 692,423 438,693 721,341 10-33-925 Resource Officer Contract 46,875 46,875 46,875 50,255 Total INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE: 833,847 1,873,363 1,221,062 1,260,524 RECREATION & PLANNING FEES 10-34-250 Soccer 5,308 4,722 5,850 7,400 10-34-300 Spike/Kickball Fees 315 .00 405 315 10-34-350 Basketball Fees 17,415 17,315 19,328 22,945 10-34-350 Basketball Fees 17,415 17,315 19,328 22,945 10-34-354 Comp Youth Basketball 91,580 91,580 98,800 95,000 10-34-375 Flag Football 3,043 3,043 3,235 4,360 10-34-450 Volleyball Registration 4,537 4,537 5,615 4,537 10-34-550 Tennis / Pickleball 280 280 .00 280 10-34-550 Tennis / Pickleball 280 280 .00 280 10-34-750 Street Cut Fee 162,758 34,400 12,3,345 34,400 10-34-750 Street Cut Fee 4,593 4,400 4,885 4,400 10-34-850 Sowery Rental 3,275 1,800 2,500 10-34-850 Sowery Rental 3,275 1,800 2,500 10-34-850 Sowery Rental 3,275 1,800 2,500 10-34-800 Public Safety Reports 19,197 14,100 19,885 14,100 10-34-900 Public Safety Reports 19,197 14,100 19,88	10-32-325	Micro-Chipping Fees	1,260	970	5,250	100_
Total LICENSES & PERMITS: 449,129 241,691 417,827 355,470	10-32-350	Animal Adoptions	16,325	16,540	25,370	26,123
INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE 10-33-150 State Liquor Fund Allotment 20,554 21,211 12,459 23,860 10-33-200 ARPA - American Rescue Plan .00 80,000 .00 .00 .00 10-33-600 State/Local Grants 57,352 1,032,854 667,298 465,073 10-33-610 Federal FEMA Awards .00 .00 .55,737 .00	10-32-375	Animal Shelter Fees	4,057	4,808	580	653_
10-33-150 State Liquor Fund Allotment 20,554 21,211 12,459 23,860 10-33-200 ARPA - American Rescue Plan .00 80,000 .00 .00 10-33-600 State/Local Grants 57,352 1,032,854 667,298 465,073 10-33-900 Class "C" Road Fund Allotment 709,066 692,423 438,693 721,341 10-33-905 Resource Officer Contract 46,875 46,875 46,875 50,250 Total INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE: 833,847 1,873,363 1,221,062 1,260,524 RECREATION & PLANNING FEES 10-34-200 Baseball Revenue 13,291 12,840 13,893 16,315 10-34-250 Soccer 5,308 4,722 5,850 7,400 10-34-300 Spike/Kickball Fees 315 .00 405 315 10-34-351 Basketball Fees 17,415 17,315 19,328 22,945 10-34-352 Comp Adult Basketball 10,800 11,700 12,620 13,500 <	Total LICEN	ISES & PERMITS:	449,129	241,691	417,827	355,470
10-33-200 ARPA - American Rescue Plan .00 80,000 .	INTERGOVERNM	IENTAL REVENUE				
10-33-600 State/Local Grants 57,352 1,032,854 667,298 465,073 10-33-610 Federal FEMA Awards .00 .00 .55,737 .00 10-33-900 Class "C" Road Fund Allotment 709,066 692,423 438,693 721,341 10-33-925 Resource Officer Contract 46,875 46,875 46,875 50,250 Total INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE: 833,847 1,873,363 1,221,062 1,260,524 RECREATION & PLANNING FEES	10-33-150	State Liquor Fund Allotment	20,554	21,211	12,459	23,860
10-33-610 Federal FEMA Awards .00 .00 55,737 .00 10-33-900 Class "C" Road Fund Allotment 709,066 692,423 438,693 721,341 10-33-925 Resource Officer Contract 46,875 46,875 46,875 50,250 RECREATION & PLANNING FEES 10-34-200 Baseball Revenue 13,291 12,840 13,893 16,315 10-34-250 Soccer 5,308 4,722 5,850 7,400 10-34-300 Spike/Kickball Fees 315 .00 405- 315 10-34-350 Basketball Fees 17,415 17,315 19,328 22,945 10-34-352 Comp Youth Basketball 91,580 91,580 98,800 95,000 10-34-354 Comp Adult Basketball 10,800 11,700 12,620 13,500 10-34-375 Flag Football 3,043 3,043 3,235 4,360 10-34-500 Football 15,597 3,677 8,086 18,900 10-34-550	10-33-200	ARPA - American Rescue Plan	.00	80,000	.00	
10-33-900 Class "C" Road Fund Allotment 709,066 692,423 438,693 721,341 10-33-925 Resource Officer Contract 46,875 46,875 46,875 50,250 RECREATION & PLANNING FEES 10-34-200 Baseball Revenue 13,291 12,840 13,893 16,315 10-34-250 Soccer 5,308 4,722 5,850 7,400 10-34-300 Spike/Kickball Fees 315 .00 405- 315 10-34-350 Basketball Fees 17,415 17,315 19,328 22,945 10-34-352 Comp Youth Basketball 91,580 98,800 95,000 10-34-354 Comp Adult Basketball 10,800 11,700 12,620 13,500 10-34-375 Flag Football 3,043 3,043 3,235 4,360 10-34-500 Football 15,597 3,677 8,086 18,900 10-34-505 Football Apparel 3,100 3,100 960 3,100 10-34-726 Tennis / Pickleball	10-33-600	State/Local Grants	57,352	1,032,854	667,298	465,073
10-33-925 Resource Officer Contract 46,875 46,875 46,875 50,250 Total INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE: 833,847 1,873,363 1,221,062 1,260,524 RECREATION & PLANNING FEES 10-34-200 Baseball Revenue 13,291 12,840 13,893 16,315 10-34-250 Soccer 5,308 4,722 5,850 7,400 10-34-300 Spike/Kickball Fees 315 .00 405- 315 10-34-350 Basketball Fees 17,415 17,315 19,328 22,945 10-34-352 Comp Youth Basketball 91,580 98,800 95,000 10-34-354 Comp Adult Basketball 10,800 11,700 12,620 13,500 10-34-375 Flag Football 3,043 3,043 3,235 4,360 10-34-500 Football Registration 4,537 4,537 5,615 4,537 10-34-505 Football Apparel 3,100 3,100 960 3,100 10-34-700 Plan Check Fee	10-33-610	Federal FEMA Awards	.00	.00	55,737	.00
Total INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE: 833,847 1,873,363 1,221,062 1,260,524	10-33-900	Class "C" Road Fund Allotment	709,066	692,423	438,693	721,341
RECREATION & PLANNING FEES 10-34-200 Baseball Revenue 13,291 12,840 13,893 16,315 10-34-250 Soccer 5,308 4,722 5,850 7,400 10-34-300 Spike/Kickball Fees 315 .00 405- 315 10-34-350 Basketball Fees 17,415 17,315 19,328 22,945 10-34-352 Comp Youth Basketball 91,580 91,580 98,800 95,000 10-34-354 Comp Adult Basketball 10,800 11,700 12,620 13,500 10-34-375 Flag Football 3,043 3,043 3,235 4,360 10-34-450 Volleyball Registration 4,537 4,537 5,615 4,537 10-34-500 Football 15,597 3,677 8,086 18,900 10-34-505 Football Apparel 3,100 3,100 960 3,100 10-34-700 Plan Check Fee 162,758 34,400 123,345 34,400 10-34-726 Zoning/Subdivision	10-33-925	Resource Officer Contract	46,875	46,875	46,875	50,250
10-34-200 Baseball Revenue 13,291 12,840 13,893 16,315 10-34-250 Soccer 5,308 4,722 5,850 7,400 10-34-300 Spike/Kickball Fees 315 .00 405- 315 10-34-350 Basketball Fees 17,415 17,315 19,328 22,945 10-34-352 Comp Youth Basketball 91,580 91,580 98,800 95,000 10-34-354 Comp Adult Basketball 10,800 11,700 12,620 13,500 10-34-375 Flag Football 3,043 3,043 3,235 4,360 10-34-450 Volleyball Registration 4,537 4,537 5,615 4,537 10-34-500 Football Apparel 3,100 3,100 960 3,100 10-34-505 Football Apparel 3,100 3,100 960 3,100 10-34-700 Plan Check Fee 162,758 34,400 123,345 34,400 10-34-725 Engineering Review Fees 18,314 13,500	Total INTER	RGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE:	833,847	1,873,363	1,221,062	1,260,524
10-34-250 Soccer 5,308 4,722 5,850 7,400 10-34-300 Spike/Kickball Fees 315 .00 405- 315 10-34-350 Basketball Fees 17,415 17,315 19,328 22,945 10-34-352 Comp Youth Basketball 91,580 98,800 95,000 10-34-354 Comp Adult Basketball 10,800 11,700 12,620 13,500 10-34-375 Flag Football 3,043 3,043 3,235 4,360 10-34-450 Volleyball Registration 4,537 4,537 5,615 4,537 10-34-500 Football Apparel 3,100 3,100 960 3,100 10-34-505 Football Apparel 3,100 3,100 960 3,100 10-34-505 Tennis / Pickleball 280 280 .00 280 10-34-700 Plan Check Fee 162,758 34,400 123,345 34,400 10-34-726 Engineering Review Fees 18,314 13,500 8,239 15,947 <td>RECREATION &</td> <td>PLANNING FEES</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	RECREATION &	PLANNING FEES				
10-34-300 Spike/Kickball Fees 315 .00 405-315 10-34-350 Basketball Fees 17,415 17,315 19,328 22,945 10-34-352 Comp Youth Basketball 91,580 91,580 98,800 95,000 10-34-354 Comp Adult Basketball 10,800 11,700 12,620 13,500 10-34-375 Flag Football 3,043 3,043 3,235 4,360 10-34-450 Volleyball Registration 4,537 4,537 5,615 4,537 10-34-500 Football Apparel 3,100 3,100 960 3,100 10-34-505 Football Apparel 3,100 3,100 960 3,100 10-34-505 Tennis / Pickleball 280 280 .00 280 10-34-700 Plan Check Fee 162,758 34,400 123,345 34,400 10-34-725 Engineering Review Fees 18,314 13,500 8,239 15,947 10-34-750 Street Cut Fee 4,593 4,400 4,885	10-34-200	Baseball Revenue	13,291	12,840	13,893	16,315
10-34-350 Basketball Fees 17,415 17,315 19,328 22,945 10-34-352 Comp Youth Basketball 91,580 91,580 98,800 95,000 10-34-354 Comp Adult Basketball 10,800 11,700 12,620 13,500 10-34-375 Flag Football 3,043 3,043 3,235 4,360 10-34-450 Volleyball Registration 4,537 4,537 5,615 4,537 10-34-500 Football 15,597 3,677 8,086 18,900 10-34-505 Football Apparel 3,100 3,100 960 3,100 10-34-550 Tennis / Pickleball 280 280 .00 280 10-34-700 Plan Check Fee 162,758 34,400 123,345 34,400 10-34-725 Engineering Review Fees 18,314 13,500 8,239 15,947 10-34-726 Zoning/Subdivision Fees 7,595 2,400 3,990 2,400 10-34-850 Bowery Rental 3,275 1,800	10-34-250	Soccer	5,308	4,722	5,850	7,400
10-34-352 Comp Youth Basketball 91,580 91,580 98,800 95,000 10-34-354 Comp Adult Basketball 10,800 11,700 12,620 13,500 10-34-375 Flag Football 3,043 3,043 3,235 4,360 10-34-450 Volleyball Registration 4,537 4,537 5,615 4,537 10-34-500 Football 15,597 3,677 8,086 18,900 10-34-505 Football Apparel 3,100 3,100 960 3,100 10-34-550 Tennis / Pickleball 280 280 .00 280 10-34-700 Plan Check Fee 162,758 34,400 123,345 34,400 10-34-725 Engineering Review Fees 18,314 13,500 8,239 15,947 10-34-726 Zoning/Subdivision Fees 7,595 2,400 3,990 2,400 10-34-850 Bowery Rental 3,275 1,800 2,500 1,800 10-34-900 Public Safety Reports 19,197 14,100	10-34-300	Spike/Kickball Fees	315		405-	315
10-34-354 Comp Adult Basketball 10,800 11,700 12,620 13,500 10-34-375 Flag Football 3,043 3,043 3,235 4,360 10-34-450 Volleyball Registration 4,537 4,537 5,615 4,537 10-34-500 Football 15,597 3,677 8,086 18,900 10-34-505 Football Apparel 3,100 3,100 960 3,100 10-34-550 Tennis / Pickleball 280 280 .00 280 10-34-700 Plan Check Fee 162,758 34,400 123,345 34,400 10-34-725 Engineering Review Fees 18,314 13,500 8,239 15,947 10-34-726 Zoning/Subdivision Fees 7,595 2,400 3,990 2,400 10-34-850 Bowery Rental 3,275 1,800 2,500 1,800 10-34-875 Sex Offender Registration Fee 650 500 475 500 10-34-900 Public Safety Reports 19,197 14,100	10-34-350	Basketball Fees	17,415	17,315	19,328	22,945
10-34-375 Flag Football 3,043 3,043 3,235 4,360 10-34-450 Volleyball Registration 4,537 4,537 5,615 4,537 10-34-500 Football 15,597 3,677 8,086 18,900 10-34-505 Football Apparel 3,100 3,100 960 3,100 10-34-550 Tennis / Pickleball 280 280 .00 280 10-34-700 Plan Check Fee 162,758 34,400 123,345 34,400 10-34-725 Engineering Review Fees 18,314 13,500 8,239 15,947 10-34-726 Zoning/Subdivision Fees 7,595 2,400 3,990 2,400 10-34-750 Street Cut Fee 4,593 4,400 4,885 4,400 10-34-850 Bowery Rental 3,275 1,800 2,500 1,800 10-34-900 Public Safety Reports 19,197 14,100 19,885 14,100	10-34-352	Comp Youth Basketball	91,580	91,580	98,800	95,000
10-34-450 Volleyball Registration 4,537 4,537 5,615 4,537 10-34-500 Football 15,597 3,677 8,086 18,900 10-34-505 Football Apparel 3,100 3,100 960 3,100 10-34-550 Tennis / Pickleball 280 280 .00 280 10-34-700 Plan Check Fee 162,758 34,400 123,345 34,400 10-34-725 Engineering Review Fees 18,314 13,500 8,239 15,947 10-34-726 Zoning/Subdivision Fees 7,595 2,400 3,990 2,400 10-34-750 Street Cut Fee 4,593 4,400 4,885 4,400 10-34-850 Bowery Rental 3,275 1,800 2,500 1,800 10-34-900 Public Safety Reports 19,197 14,100 19,885 14,100	10-34-354	Comp Adult Basketball	10,800	11,700	12,620	13,500
10-34-500 Football 15,597 3,677 8,086 18,900 10-34-505 Football Apparel 3,100 3,100 960 3,100 10-34-550 Tennis / Pickleball 280 280 .00 280 10-34-700 Plan Check Fee 162,758 34,400 123,345 34,400 10-34-725 Engineering Review Fees 18,314 13,500 8,239 15,947 10-34-726 Zoning/Subdivision Fees 7,595 2,400 3,990 2,400 10-34-750 Street Cut Fee 4,593 4,400 4,885 4,400 10-34-850 Bowery Rental 3,275 1,800 2,500 1,800 10-34-875 Sex Offender Registration Fee 650 500 475 500 10-34-900 Public Safety Reports 19,197 14,100 19,885 14,100	10-34-375	Flag Football	3,043	3,043	3,235	4,360
10-34-505 Football Apparel 3,100 3,100 960 3,100 10-34-550 Tennis / Pickleball 280 280 .00 280 10-34-700 Plan Check Fee 162,758 34,400 123,345 34,400 10-34-725 Engineering Review Fees 18,314 13,500 8,239 15,947 10-34-726 Zoning/Subdivision Fees 7,595 2,400 3,990 2,400 10-34-750 Street Cut Fee 4,593 4,400 4,885 4,400 10-34-850 Bowery Rental 3,275 1,800 2,500 1,800 10-34-875 Sex Offender Registration Fee 650 500 475 500 10-34-900 Public Safety Reports 19,197 14,100 19,885 14,100	10-34-450	Volleyball Registration	4,537	4,537	5,615	4,537
10-34-550 Tennis / Pickleball 280 280 .00 280 10-34-700 Plan Check Fee 162,758 34,400 123,345 34,400 10-34-725 Engineering Review Fees 18,314 13,500 8,239 15,947 10-34-726 Zoning/Subdivision Fees 7,595 2,400 3,990 2,400 10-34-750 Street Cut Fee 4,593 4,400 4,885 4,400 10-34-850 Bowery Rental 3,275 1,800 2,500 1,800 10-34-875 Sex Offender Registration Fee 650 500 475 500 10-34-900 Public Safety Reports 19,197 14,100 19,885 14,100	10-34-500	Football	15,597	3,677	8,086	18,900
10-34-700 Plan Check Fee 162,758 34,400 123,345 34,400 10-34-725 Engineering Review Fees 18,314 13,500 8,239 15,947 10-34-726 Zoning/Subdivision Fees 7,595 2,400 3,990 2,400 10-34-750 Street Cut Fee 4,593 4,400 4,885 4,400 10-34-850 Bowery Rental 3,275 1,800 2,500 1,800 10-34-875 Sex Offender Registration Fee 650 500 475 500 10-34-900 Public Safety Reports 19,197 14,100 19,885 14,100	10-34-505	Football Apparel	3,100	3,100	960	3,100
10-34-725 Engineering Review Fees 18,314 13,500 8,239 15,947 10-34-726 Zoning/Subdivision Fees 7,595 2,400 3,990 2,400 10-34-750 Street Cut Fee 4,593 4,400 4,885 4,400 10-34-850 Bowery Rental 3,275 1,800 2,500 1,800 10-34-875 Sex Offender Registration Fee 650 500 475 500 10-34-900 Public Safety Reports 19,197 14,100 19,885 14,100	10-34-550	Tennis / Pickleball	280	280	.00	280_
10-34-726 Zoning/Subdivision Fees 7,595 2,400 3,990 2,400 10-34-750 Street Cut Fee 4,593 4,400 4,885 4,400 10-34-850 Bowery Rental 3,275 1,800 2,500 1,800 10-34-875 Sex Offender Registration Fee 650 500 475 500 10-34-900 Public Safety Reports 19,197 14,100 19,885 14,100	10-34-700	Plan Check Fee	162,758	34,400	123,345	34,400
10-34-750 Street Cut Fee 4,593 4,400 4,885 4,400 10-34-850 Bowery Rental 3,275 1,800 2,500 1,800 10-34-875 Sex Offender Registration Fee 650 500 475 500 10-34-900 Public Safety Reports 19,197 14,100 19,885 14,100	10-34-725	•	18,314		8,239	15,947
10-34-850 Bowery Rental 3,275 1,800 2,500 1,800 10-34-875 Sex Offender Registration Fee 650 500 475 500 10-34-900 Public Safety Reports 19,197 14,100 19,885 14,100	10-34-726	Zoning/Subdivision Fees	7,595		3,990	2,400
10-34-875 Sex Offender Registration Fee 650 500 475 500 10-34-900 Public Safety Reports 19,197 14,100 19,885 14,100	10-34-750				4,885	4,400
10-34-900 Public Safety Reports 19,197 14,100 19,885 14,100		•				
	10-34-875	-	650			500
Total RECREATION & PLANNING FEES: 381,646 223,894 331,300 260,199	10-34-900	Public Safety Reports	19,197	14,100	19,885	14,100
	Total RECR	EATION & PLANNING FEES:	381,646	223,894	331,300	260,199

		2021-22 Prior year	2022-23 Current year	2022-23 Current year	2023-24 Future year
Account Number	Account Title	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget
FINES & FORFEI	TURES				
10-35-200	Fines- Regular	374,167	384,000	360,031	373,026
10-35-300	Alarm Fines/Permits	3,750	5,200	4,750	3,750
Total FINES	& FORFEITURES:	377,917	389,200	364,781	376,776
MISCELLANEOU	S REVENUE				
10-36-100	Interest	45,478	38,200	298,332	358,630
10-36-105	Cash Over/Short	94	.00	45-	
10-36-200	Sub 4 Santa	20	.00	.00	.00
10-36-400	Sales of Fixed Assets	19,853	.00	56,948	.00
10-36-500	75th Anniversary Sales	20	.00	40	.00
10-36-601	Donations to South Ogden City	6,620	7,126	14,428	.00
10-36-700	Contractual Agreement Reven	168,586	175,447	150,858	160,283
	· ·				
10-36-900	Misc. Revenue	90,051	53,724	186,132	25,000
Total MISCE	ELLANEOUS REVENUE:	330,723	274,497	706,693	543,913
CHARGE FOR SE	ERVICE & TRANSFERS				
10-39-150	Lease Financing	524,694	331,275	.00	.00
10-39-242	Transfer in from Sewer Fund	11,043	11,595	5,798	11,595
10-39-244	Transfer in from Storm Drain	15,950	16,748	8,374	16,748
10-39-250	Transfer in from Water Fund	57,668	60,551	30,276	60,551
10-39-300	Transfer In From CPF	.00	125,000	.00	.00
10-39-350	Charge for Service - CDRA	5,615	3,730	3,110	3,730
10-39-400	Charge for Service - Water Fnd	268,668	270,256	225,216	270,256
10-39-410	Charge for Service - Sewer Fnd	230,820	261,388	217,828	261,388
10-39-420	Charge for Svc - Storm Drn Fnd	188,100	202,251	168,551	202,251
10-39-430	Charge for Service - Grbge Fnd	97,704	109,902	91,582	109,902
10-39-440	Charge for Service - Amb Fnd	66,564	70,742	58,952	70,742
10-39-700	Appropriated Fund Bal-Class C	.00	50,000	.00	50,000
10-39-800	Appropriated Fund Balance	.00	763,258	.00	.00
Total CHAR	GE FOR SERVICE & TRANSFERS:	1,466,827	2,276,696	809,686	1,057,163
Total Reven	iue:	15,175,251	17,001,635	13,485,565	16,126,208
COUNCIL					
10-41-110	Salaries and Wages	65,623	72,313	65,313	77,519
10-41-130	Employee Benefits	7,918	8,632	9,526	9,254
10-41-210	Books, Subscrip.& Memberships	11,298	12,484	12,483	12,484
10-41-230	Travel & Training	5,598	6,890	6,839	6,890
10-41-240	Supplies	.00	530	214	530
10-41-700	Small Equipment	.00	796	755	796
Total COUN	ICIL:	90,437	101,645	95,130	107,473
LEGAL DEPART	MENT				
10-42-110	Salaries and Wages	15,083	33,041	12,932	36,378
10-42-130	Employee Benefits	1,143	2,528	1,056	2,783
10-42-230	Travel & Training	.00	1,530	1,234	1,530
10-42-240	Supplies	.00	530	.00	530
10-42-310	Outside Legal Counsel	51,710	60,000	59,738	107,880
10-42-320	Prosecutorial Fees	30,000	30,000	25,000	30,000
10-42-320	i iosecutoriai i ees	30,000	30,000	25,000	30,000

		2021-22 Prior year	2022-23 Current year	2022-23 Current year	2023-24 Future year
Account Number	Account Title	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget
Total LEGA	L DEPARTMENT:	97,936	127,629	99,961	179,101
Court Departmer	nt				
10-43-110	Salaries & Wages	171,388	202,885	178,912	223,061
10-43-130	Employee Benefits	55,898	62,724	60,242	79,925
10-43-210	Books, Subscriptions, & Mbrshp	349	530	216	530
10-43-230	Travel & Training	818	1,590	1,374	1,590
10-43-240	Office Supplies	4,009	3,152	6,837	3,152
10-43-275	State Surcharge	97,248	127,031	82,078	93,024
10-43-280	Telephone	300	319	250	319
10-43-300	Public Defender Fees	12,400	15,898	7,600	15,898
10-43-305	Wasatch Constable Contract	3,525	22,556	12,146	22,556
10-43-310	Professional & Technical	2,096	3,710	1,549	3,710
10-43-329	Computer Repairs	50	265	.00	265
10-43-330	Witness Fees	.00	1,100	.00	1,100
10-43-700	Small Equipment	230	319	188	319
10-43-750	Capital Outlay	.00	.00	7,126	.00
Total Court	Department:	348,311	442,079	358,516	445,449
ADMINISTRATIO	N				
10-44-110	Salaries and Wages	587,119	711,030	601,102	790,068
10-44-112	Overtime	90	.00	.00	.00
10-44-130	Employee Benefits	224,619	259,230	234,190	273,183
10-44-210	Books, Subscriptions & Member	3,605	4,239	3,793	4,239
10-44-230	Travel & Training	16,227	19,608	14,121	19,608
10-44-240	Office Supplies & Miscell	4,077	6,890	3,370	6,890
10-44-247	Car Allowance	6,804	6,804	5,670	6,804
10-44-248	Vehicle Maintenance	.00	530	246	530
10-44-280	Telephone	4,661	5,279	4,266	5,279
10-44-300	Gas	531	796	382-	796
10-44-310	Professional & Technical	11,636	23,500	15,581	23,500
10-44-329	Computer Repairs	.00	265	.00	265
10-44-600	Service Charges	49,174	50,514	44,741	50,514
10-44-700	Small Equipment	45	2,610	879	2,610
10-44-750	Capital Outlay	2,184	2,044	3,769	8,764
Total ADMIN	NISTRATION:	910,773	1,093,339	931,346	1,193,050
NON-DEPARTME	NTAL				
10-49-130	Retirement Benefits	48,697	56,395	58,935	59,324
10-49-220	Public Notices	1,710	3,000	2,309	3,000
10-49-250	Unemployment	2,423	2,120	5,728	2,120
10-49-255	Ogden Weber Chamber Fees	3,000	3,180	.00	3,180
10-49-260	Workers Compensation	88,725	98,221	84,721	98,221
10-49-290	City Postage	45,000	50,000	10,000	50,000
10-49-291	Newsletter Printing	8,004	8,585	7,425	8,585
10-49-310	Auditors	11,830	16,373	13,250	16,373
10-49-320	Professional & Technical	84,790	98,236	56,606	104,036
10-49-321	I/T Supplies	485	3,180	114	3,180
10-49-322	Computer Contracts	66,804	76,612	76,434	74,612
10-49-323	City-wide Telephone	8,440	9,841	8,301	9,720
10-49-324	City-wide Internet	6,673	6,741	6,121	6,741
10-49-329	Server Repairs	.00	2,500	.00	2,500
			., 0		

		2021-22 Prior year	2022-23	2022-23	2023-24
Account Number	Account Title	Actual	Current year Budget	Current year Actual	Future year Budget
10-49-430 10-49-450	Sales Tax Admin Fee Homeless Shelter State Fee	34,643	28,433	27,409 31,771	37,567 45,469
10-49-450	City Safety/Wellness Program	36,979 4,092	41,478 12,718	2,821	6,500
10-49-510	Insurance	160,970	196,075	154,487	196,075
10-49-515	City Donations	4,153	71,955	4,100	4,100
10-49-520	Employee Assistance Plan	4,080	4,080	3,740	4,080
10-49-550	COVID - 19/ CARES ACT	4,633	.00	.00	.00
10-49-551	Covid - 19/ARPA Amer Resc Plan	.00	80,000	.00	.00
10-49-596	Holiday Dinner	5,269	5,525	5,525	5,830
10-49-597	Employee Recognition Prog	4,571	7,405	7,506	8,500
10-49-598	OFFH	4,057	6,516	4,022	6,516
10-49-599	Easter Egg Hunt	2,067	3,180	2,750	3,180
10-49-600	Community Programs	5,318	6,407	3,326	6,407
10-49-601	Community Brand	.00	2,000	2,000	.00
10-49-605	Continuing Education	6,000	7,000	4,180	7,000
10-49-610	Government Immunity	.00	6,000	2,975	6,000
10-49-700	Small Equipment	.00	2,120	.00	2,120
10-49-750	Capital Outlay	197,070	59,650	62,424	41,352
Total NON-I	DEPARTMENTAL:	850,482	1,051,482	648,979	902,288
ELECTIONS					
	Cumilias	0.407	00	00	20 552
10-50-240	Supplies	8,197	.00	.00	38,552
Total ELEC	TIONS:	8,197	.00	.00	38,552
BUILDING AND O	ROUNDS				
10-51-263	Fire Station #82 Utilities	7,757	8,479	9,147	8,479
10-51-264	Station #82 Maintenance	1,930	2,120	5,798	2,120
10-51-265	Cleaning Contract	18,450	22,350	15,110	22,350
10-51-266	Elevator Maintenance	6,570	12,454	7,087	12,454
10-51-270	New City Hall Maintenance	52,434	69,298	90,334	88,796
10-51-275	New City Hall Utilities	115,943	121,733	86,259	122,235
10-51-280	City Building Upgrades	.00	.00	.00	196,000
10-51-750	Capital Outlay	236,058	60,081	1,663	60,081
Total BUILD	ING AND GROUNDS:	439,142	296,515	215,398	512,515
PLANNING & ZO	NING				
10-52-120	Commission Allowance	6,050	6,300	2.425	6,300
10-52-210	Books, Subscrip, Memberships	18	265	15	265
10-52-230	Travel & Training	.00	530	89	530
10-52-310	Professional & Technical Servi	111,775	79,490	91,019	79,490
10-52-330	General Plan Revision	.00	39,100	39,100	.00
Total PLANI	NING & ZONING:	117,843	125,685	132,648	86,585
DOLLOF SERVICE	-0				
POLICE SERVICI	E S Full time wages - Police	1 9/0 /75	2 106 227	1,800,068	2 211 224
10-55-110	Part time wages - Police	1,849,475 17,418	2,106,337 28,064	23,596	2,311,224 30,899
10-55-111	Overtime wages - Police	47,393	46,567	46,106	46,765
10-55-112	Animal Control Wages	51,102	56,491	49,921	62,038
10-55-116	Crossing Guards	12,608	24,330	12,116	24,330
10-55-110	Benefits - Police	1,081,857	1,251,924	1,122,900	1,325,495
10-55-131	WTC - A/C Contract	73,642	65,471	71,337	
10-55-131	Liquor Funds Expenditures	23,054	21,211	22,586	71,099 23,860
.0 00-102	Engage i ando Exponditures	20,004	۱,۷۱۱	22,000	20,000

		2021-22	2022-23	2022-23	2023-24
		Prior year	Current year	Current year	Future year
Account Number	Account Title	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget
10-55-150	Death Benefit Ins Police	310	400	285	400
10-55-151	Mental Health Services	.00	26,690	1,725	24,965
10-55-210	Mbrshps, Bks & Sub - Police	7,039	7,253	7,135	7,253
10-55-230	Travel & Training - Police	9,834	15,619	15,726	19,519
10-55-240	Office Supplies - Police	3,909	4,259	3,259	6,359
10-55-245	Clothing Contract - Police	11,965	12,050	9,452	13,050
10-55-246	Special Dept Supplies - Police	7,817	10,420	8,086	12,100
10-55-247	Animal Control Costs	28,169	15,826	54,449	17,529
10-55-248	Vehicle Maintenance - Police	16,245	20,137	32,579	20,137
10-55-250	Equipment Maintenance - Police	.00	20	.00	2,120
10-55-280	Telephone/Internet - Police	19,955	23,847	21,205	23,847
10-55-300	Gas	89,749	102,848	57,649	103,848
10-55-310	Professional & Tech - Police	18,218	28,362	21,112	29,862
10-55-323	MDT/Radio Repairs	1,039	3,269	1,011	3,269
10-55-329	Computer Repairs - Police	679	1,484	20	1,484
10-55-350	Crime Scene Investigations	35,373	37,935	37,935	43,560
10-55-400	Weber/Morgan Strike Force	17,063	17,488	17,488	18,172_
10-55-450	K-9	589	1,620	396	2,120
10-55-470	Community Education/Programs	.00	600	199	600
10-55-649	Lease Interest/Taxes	8,477	6,099	6,099	.00
10-55-650	Lease Payments - Police	143,129	207,973	205,332	95,329
10-55-700	Small Equipment - Police	934	16,099	14,064	8,735
10-55-750	Capital Outlay - Police	93,026	49,900	72,773	124,330
Total POLIC	E SERVICES:	3,670,067	4,210,593	3,736,608	4,474,298
FIRE PROTECTION	DN				
10-57-110	Salaries & Wages	1,288,022	1,512,352	1,227,100	1,618,668
10-57-111	Part Time Wages	186,017	199,276	142,821	219,403
10-57-112	Overtime	229,697	100,208	203,232	116,147
10-57-130	Employee Benefits	619,206	696,018	655,333	719,669
10-57-210	Memberships, Books & Subscrptn	1,555	2,846	2,846	2,598
10-57-230	Travel & Training	14,474	13,374	12,654	9,539
10-57-240	Office Supplies & Expense	846	1,872	1,402	2,120
10-57-245	Clothing Contract	25,006	26,758	26,757	24,377
10-57-246	Special Department Supplies	11,149	15,058	10,913	17,223
10-57-250	Vehicle Maintenance	38,598	53,501	71,273	40,000
10-57-255	Other Equipment Maintenance	7,862	8,718	6,442	10,599
10-57-280	Telephone/Internet	10,770	9,845	9,832	9,845
10-57-300	Gas	30,555	29,430	22,123	30,930
10-57-310	Professional & Technical	11,937	12,934	9,941	12,934
10-57-330	Fire Prevention/ Community Edu	1,235	2,584	2,584	1,590
10-57-400	Emergency Management Planning	5,847	5,195	5,158	6,359
10-57-649	Lease Interest/Taxes	18,568	12,936	1,549	7,695
10-57-650	Lease Payments	42,537	186,740	53,980	147,659
10-57-690	PPE - Personal Protection Equp	.00	.00	.00	26,000
10-57-700	Small Equipment	16,303	7,163	3,968	5,000
10-57-750	Capital Outlay	47,496	158,079	89,673	156,768
Total FIRE F	PROTECTION:	2,607,680	3,054,887	2,559,579	3,185,123
INSPECTION SEI	RVICES				
10-58-110	Salaries and Wages	86,403	93,884	81,106	103,208
10-58-130	Employee Benefits	36,413	46,619	43,567	49,619
10-58-210	Books, Subscrip. & Memberships	694	689	.00	689
10-58-230	Travel & Training	1,075	4,770	1,963	4,770

		2021-22	2022-23	2022-23	2023-24
Account Number	Account Title	Prior year Actual	Current year	-	Future year
Account Number	Account Title	— Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget
10-58-240	SUPPLIES	.00	530	317	530
10-58-245	Clothing Allowance	176	319	445	319
10-58-248	Vehicle Maintenance	1,373	530	50	530
10-58-280	CELLULAR PHONE	600	600	500	600
10-58-300	Gas	2,480	2,202	767	2,202
10-58-315	PROFESSIONAL & TECHNICAL	82,140	24,006	25,440	24,006
10-58-649	Lease Interest/Taxes	77	59	59	.00
10-58-650	Lease Payments	8,488	6,300	6,507	6,000
Total INSPE	ECTION SERVICES:	219,918	180,508	160,721	192,473
STREETS					
10-60-110	Salaries and Wages	241,491	284,801	228,007	309,931
10-60-112	Overtime	1,449	5,626	831	6,195
10-60-130	Employee Benefits	88,490	122,224	95,362	124,952
10-60-210	Books, Subscrip. Memberships	298	1,590	496	1,590
10-60-230	Travel & Training	1,452	3,000	1,461	5,000
10-60-240	Office Supplies & Expense	1,613	1,060	901	1,060
10-60-245	Clothing/Uniform/Equip. Allow.	2,240	3,000	1,239	3,000
10-60-248	Vehicle Maintenance	22,422	26,497	24,936	26,497
10-60-260	Building & Grounds Maintenance	51,042	10,599	3,922	10,599
10-60-270	Utilities	39,857	46,000	44,296	46,000
10-60-280	Telephone	4,132	3,710	2,658	4,190
10-60-300	Gas	25,915	23,028	20,054	23,028
10-60-310	Professional	17,331	16,624	11,569	16,624
10-60-325	GIS - Service & Equipment	.00	.00	.00	6,000
10-60-329	Computer Repairs	.00	530	.00	530
10-60-400	Class C Maintenance	97,485	100,000	156,371	100,000
10-60-480	Special Department Supplies	14,928	23,317	13,129	23,317
10-60-600	Siemens Streetlight Lease	46,749	11,845	11,844	.00
10-60-649	Lease Interest/Taxes	20,909	17,087	17,086	.00
10-60-650	Lease Payments	193,620	491,687	490,894	12,000
10-60-700	Small Equipment	557	3,919	1,646	7,419
10-60-725	Sidewalk Replacements	2,604	50,000	6,724	50,000
10-60-730	Street Light Maintenance	12,730	26,784	7,248	26,784
10-60-750	Capital Outlay	127,951	323,500	122,551	7,600
Total STRE	ETS:	1,015,267	1,596,428	1,263,227	812,316
PARKS					
10-70-110	Salaries and Wages	253,285	341,586	275,726	374,523
10-70-112	Overtime	6,351	5,581	4,823	6,145
10-70-120	Temporary - Parks	12,403	7,161	7,824	7,884
10-70-130	Employee Benefits	164,941	210,267	177,957	221,655
10-70-210	Books, Subscriptions & Mbrshps	750	1,272	770	1,272
10-70-230	Travel & Training	1,827	2,100	3,940	6,100
10-70-240	Special Dept. Supplies - Parks	43,950	43,985	21,964	49,000
10-70-244	Office Supplies Expense	223	1,060	.00	1,060
10-70-245	Clothing/Uniform/Equip. Allow.	2,973	4,000	2,496	5,500
10-70-248	Vehicle Maintenance	16,495	12,718	9,264	12,718
10-70-260	Building Maintenance	2,547	4,000	2,424	4,000
10-70-270	Utilities	61,831	49,856	41,106	49,856
10-70-275	Off Leash Dog Area	1,206	3,710	1,138	2,300
10-70-280	Telephone/Internet	5,872	6,359	5,309	8,759
10-70-300	Gas	17,454	17,118	10,101	17,118
10-70-310	Proffesional & Technical	9,791	11,659	17,439	11,659

10-70-320			2021-22	2022-23	2022-23	2023-24	
10.770-329 2020 Wind Disaster 37	Account Number	Account Title	•	•	-	•	
10.770-329 2020 Wind Disaster 37							
10-70-450 RAMP Grant Projects	10-70-320	•					
10-70-549							
10-70-550 Burch Creek Park Constr 112,307 1,020 1,020 0.00 10-70-551 Club Heights lights (AT&T) 0.00 180,954 193,287 0.00 10-70-552 Club Heights Park Constr 328,619 295,869 0.00 0.00 10-70-553 Club Heights Park Constr 328,619 295,869 0.00 0.00 10-70-600 Secondary Water Fees 30,808 33,848 31,819 33,648 10-70-601 Lease Interest/Taxes 11,045 6,839 6,837 0.00 10-70-602 Lease Payments 105,851 183,145 182,144 6,000 10-70-603 Capital Outlay- Parks 0.00 612,608 63,537 717,716 10-70-705 Capital Outlay- Parks 0.00 612,608 63,537 177,716 10-71-706 Capital Outlay- Parks 0.00 612,608 63,537 177,716 10-71-710 Salaries & Wages 63,169 121,957 92,633 132,124 10-71-125 Temporary - Recreation 98,951 34,728 80,163 38,236 10-71-210 Books, Subscriptions & Mbrshps 803 1,100 325 1,100 10-71-230 Travel & Training 2,089 2,120 2,070 2,120 10-71-240 Office Supplies Expense 31,204 7,308 3,000 7,308 10-71-241 Comp League Expenses 13,204 7,308 3,000 7,308 10-71-242 Special Opet, Supplies 21,972 95,339 1,225 9,539 10-71-248 Vehicle Maintenance 0.00 1,060 32 5,539 10-71-248 Vehicle Maintenance 0.00 1,060 32 6,783 10-71-320 Graph Supplies 21,972 9,539 7,944 9,539 10-71-248 Vehicle Maintenance 0.00 1,060 30 0,000 10-71-320 Gas 5,690 1,060 5,44 9,539 10-71-320 Gas 5,690 1,060 5,44 9,539 10-71-320 Graph Supplies 21,972 9,539 7,944 9,539 10-71-320 Gas 5,690 1,060 5,44 9,539 10-71-320 Gas 5,690 1,060 5,44 9,539 10-71-320 Gas 5,690 1,060 5,40 9,539 10-71-350 Officials Fees 42,788 30,160 24,479 30,160 10-71-750 Gapital Outlay 5,690 5,690 5,690 5,690 5,690 5,690		•					
10.70-551 Club Heights lights (AT&T)		•	,				
10-70-552				,	•		
10-70-553		5 5 · ,					
10-70-600 Secondary Water Fees 30,808 33,648 31,819 33,648 10-70-649 Lease Interest/Taxes 11,045 6,839 6,837 0.00 10-70-650 Lease Payments 10,8161 183,145 182,144 6,000 10-70-700 Small Equipment 5,108 28,299 736 28,299 736 28,299 10-70-750 Capital Outlay- Parks .0.0 612,608 63,537 177,716 Total PARKS: 1,204,573 2,100,764 1,063,232 1,043,003 10-71-110 Salaries & Wages 63,169 121,957 92,633 132,124 10-71-125 Temporary - Recreation 98,951 34,728 80,163 38,236 10-71-120 Employee Benefits 44,424 46,709 48,717 49,566 10-71-210 Books, Subscriptions & Mbrshps 803 1,100 325 1,100 10-71-220 Travel & Training 2,089 2,120 2,070 2,120 10-71-241 Comp League Expense 301 1,272 183 1,272 10-71-242 Special Dept. Supplies 21,972 9,539 1,825 9,539 10-71-248 Vehicle Maintenance .0.0 1,060 30 1,060 10-71-250 Gym Facility Utilities/Opertns 3,506 6,783 4,129 6,783 10-71-300 Gas 569 1,060 524 1,060 10-71-300 Gas 569 1,060 524 1,060 10-71-300 Gas 16-71-264 Computer Repairs .0.0 530 .0.00			*		,		
10-70-649 Lease Interest/Taxes 11,045 6,839 6,837 0.00 10-70-650 Lease Payments 15,5851 183,145 182,144 6,000 10-70-700 Small Equipment 5,108 28,299 736 28,299 10-70-750 Capital Outlay- Parks 0.00 612,608 63,537 177,716 Total PARKS: 1,204,573 2,100,764 1,063,232 1,043,003 RECREATION 10-71-110 Salaries & Wages 5,169 121,957 92,633 132,124 10-71-125 Temporary - Recreation 99,951 34,728 80,163 38,236 10-71-210 Books, Subscriptions & Mbrshps 803 1,100 325 1,100 10-71-230 Travel & Training 2,089 2,120 2,070 2,120 10-71-240 Office Supplies Expenses 301 1,272 183 1,272 10-71-241 Comp League Expenses 13,204 7,308 3,000 7,308 10-71-242 Special Dept Supplies 21,972 9,539 1,825 9,539 10-71-250 Gym Facility Utilities/Opertns 3,506 6,783 4,129 6,783 10-71-280 Telephone/Internet 1,037 2,000 913 2,000 10-71-280 Telephone/Internet 1,037 2,000 913 2,000 10-71-300 Gas 569 1,060 524 1,060 10-71-310 Professional & Technical 5,742 9,539 7,944 9,539 10-71-329 Computer Repairs 0.00 529 529 0.00 10-71-329 Computer Repairs 0.00 530 0.00 530 10-71-329 Computer Repairs 0.00 529 529 0.00 10-71-350 Officials Fees 42,738 30,160 24,479 30,160 10-71-750 Capital Outlay 36,212 0.00 0.00 0.00 10-71-750 Trainsfer Prof to CPF 42,870 413,638 44,698 445,697 10-80-200 Trans to Capital Improv Fund 125,000 72,000 97,084 10-80-201 Trans to Capital Improv Fund 125,000 72,000 72,000 9.00 0.00 10-80-203 Trans to Capital Improv Fund 125,000 72,000 72,000 9.00 0.00 10-80-205 Trans to Capital Improv Fund 125,000 72,000 72,000 9.00 0.00 10-80-205 Trans to Capital Improv Fund 125,000 72,000 72,000 9.00 0.00 10-80-205 Trans to Capital Improv Fund 125,000 72,000 72,000 9.00 0.00 10-80-205 Trans to Capital Improv Fund 125,000 72,000 72,000 9.00 0.00 10-80-205 Trans to Capital Improv Fund 125,000 72,000 72,000 9.00 0.00 10-80-205 Trans to Capital Improv Fund 125,000 72,000 72,000 9.00 0.00 10-80-205 Trans to Capital Improv		•					
10-70-650	10-70-600	•					
10-70-700 Small Equipment 5,108 28,299 736 28,299 10-70-750 Capital Outlay- Parks .00 612,608 63,537 177,716 Total PARKS: 1,204,573 2,100,764 1,063,232 1,043,003 RECREATION	10-70-649						
10-70-750	10-70-650	Lease Payments	105,851	183,145	182,144	6,000	
Total PARKS: 1,204,573 2,100,764 1,063,232 1,043,003 10-71-110 Salaries & Wages 63,169 121,957 92,633 132,124 10-71-125 Temporary - Recreation 98,951 34,728 80,163 38,236 10-71-130 Employee Benefits 44,424 46,709 48,717 49,566 10-71-210 Books, Subscriptions & Mbrshps 803 1,100 325 1,100 10-71-230 Travel & Training 2,089 2,120 2,070 2,120 10-71-241 Comp League Expenses 301 1,272 183 1,272 10-71-241 Comp League Expenses 13,204 7,308 3,000 7,308 10-71-242 Special Dept. Supplies 21,972 9,539 1,825 9,539 10-71-242 Special Dept. Supplies 21,972 9,539 1,825 9,539 10-71-248 Vehicle Maintenance 0.00 1,060 30 1,060 10-71-250 Gym Facility Utilities/Opertns 3,506 6,783 4,129 6,783 10-71-280 Telephone/Internet 1,037 2,000 913 2,000 10-71-300 Gas 569 1,060 524 1,060 10-71-300 Gas 569 1,060 524 1,060 10-71-310 Professional & Technical 5,742 9,539 7,944 9,539 10-71-329 Computer Repairs 0,0 530 0,0 530 10-71-329 Computer Repairs 0,0 529 529 0,00 10-71-649 Lease Interest/Taxes 0,0 529 529 0,00 10-71-650 Lease Payments 0,0 7,034 7,034 0,00 10-71-650 Lease Payments 0,0 7,034 7,034 0,00 10-71-750 Capital Outlay 36,212 0,0 0,0 0,0 0,0 Total RECREATION: 334,716 286,078 273,799 295,047 Total RECREATION: 334,716 286,078 273,799 295,047 Total RECREATION: 334,716 286,078 273,799 295,047 10-80-235 Trans to CPF - Class 'C' 282,948 592,423 493,683 621,341 10-80-235 Trans to Cepf - Oper 425,870 413,638 344,698 455,073 10-80-235 Trans to Cepf - Oper 425,870 413,638 344,698 455,073 10-80-235 Trans to Cepf - Oper 425,870 413,638 344,698 455,073 10-80-235 Trans to Cepf - Oper 425,870 413,638 344,698 455,073 10-80-235 Trans to Cepf - Oper 425,870 413,638 344,698 455,073 10-80-235 Tra	10-70-700	Small Equipment	5,108	28,299	736	28,299	
### RECREATION 10-71-110 Salaries & Wages 63,169 121,957 92,633 132,124 10-71-125 Temporary - Recreation 98,951 34,728 80,163 38,236 10-71-130 Employee Benefits 44,424 46,709 48,717 49,566 10-71-210 Books, Subscriptions & Mbrshps 803 1,100 325 1,100 10-71-220 Travel & Training 2,089 2,120 2,070 2,120 10-71-240 Office Supplies Expense 301 1,272 183 1,272 10-71-241 Comp League Expenses 13,204 7,308 3,000 7,308 10-71-242 Special Dept. Supplies 21,972 9,539 1,825 9,539 10-71-248 Vehicle Maintenance 00 1,060 30 1,060 10-71-250 Gym Facility Utilities/Opertns 3,506 6,783 4,129 6,783 10-71-250 Gym Facility Utilities/Opertns 3,506 6,783 4,129 6,783 10-71-300 Gas 569 1,060 524 1,060 10-71-310 Professional & Technical 5,742 9,539 7,944 9,539 10-71-300 Gas 569 1,060 524 1,060 10-71-350 Officials Fees 42,738 30,160 24,479 30,160 10-71-350 Officials Fees 42,738 30,160 24,479 30,160 10-71-350 Officials Fees 42,738 30,160 24,479 30,160 10-71-649 Lease Payments 00 529 529 .00 10-71-649 Lease Payments 00 7,034 7,034 .00 10-71-750 Capital Outlay 36,212 .00 .00 .00 .00 .00 10-71-750 Capital Outlay 36,212 .00 .00 .00 .00 .00 .00 .00 .00 .00 .0	10-70-750	Capital Outlay- Parks	.00	612,608	63,537	177,716	
10-71-110	Total PARK	S:	1,204,573	2,100,764	1,063,232	1,043,003	
10-71-125 Temporary - Recreation 99,951 34,728 80,63 38,236 10-71-1210 Books, Subscriptions & Mbrshps 803 1,100 325 1,100 10-71-210 Books, Subscriptions & Mbrshps 803 1,100 325 1,100 10-71-240 Office Supplies Expense 301 1,272 183 1,272 10-71-241 Comp League Expenses 13,204 7,308 3,000 7,308 10-71-242 Special Dept. Supplies 21,972 9,539 1,825 9,539 10-71-248 Vehicle Maintenance .00 1,060 30 1,060 10-71-250 Gym Facility Utilities/Opertns 3,506 6,783 4,129 6,783 10-71-280 Telephone/Internet 1,037 2,000 913 2,000 10-71-320 Camputer Repairs .00 569 1,060 524 1,060 10-71-310 Professional & Technical 5,742 9,539 7,944 9,539 10-71-329 Computer Repairs .00 530 .00 530 10-71-350 Officials Fees 42,738 30,160 24,479 30,160 10-71-640 Lease Interest/Taxes .00 529 529 .00 10-71-650 Lease Payments .00 7,034 7,034 .00 10-71-700 Small Equipment .00 2,650 349 2,650 10-71-750 Capital Outlay 36,212 .00 .00 .00 Total RECREATION: 334,716 286,078 273,799 295,047 TRANSFERS 10-80-30 Trans fer Prop 1 to CPF 425,870 413,683 344,684 455,073 10-80-230 Trans to Capital Improv Fund 125,000 .00 .00 .00 10-80-235 Trans to Capital Improv Fund 125,000 .00 .00 .00 .00 10-80-235 Trans to Capital Improv Fund 125,000 .00 .00 .00 .00 .00 10-80-250 Transfer Class 'C' 282,948 592,423 493,683 621,341 .00	RECREATION						
10-71-125 Temporary - Recreation 98,951 34,728 80,163 38,236 10-71-1210 Books, Subscriptions & Mbrshps 803 1,100 325 1,100 10-71-210 Books, Subscriptions & Mbrshps 803 1,100 325 1,100 10-71-230 Travel & Training 2,089 2,120 2,070 2,120 10-71-240 Office Supplies Expense 301 1,272 183 1,272 10-71-241 Comp League Expenses 13,204 7,308 3,000 7,308 10-71-242 Special Dept. Supplies 21,972 9,539 1,825 9,539 10-71-248 Vehicle Maintenance .00 1,060 30 1,060 10-71-250 Gym Facility Utilities/Opertns 3,506 6,783 4,129 6,783 10-71-280 Telephone/Internet 1,037 2,000 913 2,000 10-71-380 Telephone/Internet 1,037 2,000 913 2,000 10-71-310 Professional & Technical 5,742 9,539 7,944 9,539 10-71-329 Computer Repairs .00 530 .00 530 10-71-329 Computer Repairs .00 550 24,479 30,160 10-71-649 Lease Interest/Taxes .00 529 529 .00 10-71-650 Lease Payments .00 7,034 7,034 2,050 10-71-700 Small Equipment .00 2,650 349 2,650 10-71-7700 Capital Outlay 36,212 .00 .00 .00 Total RECREATION: 334,716 286,078 273,799 295,047 TRANSFERS 10-80-330 Trans to Capital Improv Fund 125,000 .00 .00 .00 10-80-190 Transfer Prop 1 to CPF 425,870 413,638 344,684 455,073 10-80-235 Trans to Capital Improv Fund 125,000 .00 .00 .00 .00 10-80-235 Trans to CPF - Class 'C' 282,948 592,423 493,683 621,341 10-80-250 Transfer Class 'c' to Debt Ser 242,388 .00 .00 .00 .00 10-80-250 Transfer Class 'c' to Debt Ser 242,388 .00 .00 .00 .00 10-80-250 Transfer Class 'c' to Debt Ser 242,388 .00 .00 .00 .00 10-80-250 Transfer Class 'c' to Debt Ser 242,388 .00 .00 .00 .00 10-80-275 Trinf to South Ogden Days Fund 67,000 72,000 50,000 50,000 50,000 10-80-250 Transfer CDRA Sales Tax	10-71-110	Salaries & Wages	63,169	121,957	92,633	132,124	
10-71-210 Books, Subscriptions & Mbrshps 803 1,100 325 1,100 10-71-230 Travel & Training 2,089 2,120 2,070 2,120 10-71-240 Office Supplies Expense 301 1,272 183 1,272 1,272 183 1,272 1,272 1,273 1,273 1,274 1,274 1,274 1,274 1,275 1	10-71-125	Temporary - Recreation	98,951	34,728	80,163	38,236	
10-71-230	10-71-130	Employee Benefits	44,424	46,709	48,717	49,566	
10-71-240 Office Supplies Expense 301 1,272 183 1,272 10-71-241 Comp League Expenses 13,204 7,308 3,000 7,308 10-71-242 Special Dept. Supplies 21,972 9,539 1,825 9,539 1,825 9,539 1,000 1,060 30 1,060 10-71-248 Vehicle Maintenance .000 .1,060 30 .1,060 10-71-250 Gym Facility Utilities/Opertns 3,506 6,783 4,129 6,783 10-71-280 Telephone/Internet 1,037 2,000 913 2,000 10-71-300 Gas 569 1,060 524 1,060 10-71-310 Professional & Technical 5,742 9,539 7,944 9,539 10-71-320 Officials Fees 42,738 30,160 24,479 30,160 10-71-350 Officials Fees 42,738 30,160 24,479 30,160 10-71-649 Lease Interest/Taxes .00 529 529 .00 10-71-650 Lease Payments .00 7,034 7,034 .00 10-71-700 Small Equipment .00 2,650 349 2,650 10-71-750 Capital Outlay 36,212 .00	10-71-210	Books, Subscriptions & Mbrshps	803	1,100	325	1,100	
10-71-241 Comp League Expenses 13,204 7,308 3,000 7,308 10-71-242 Special Dept. Supplies 21,972 9,539 1,825 9,539 1,000 1,000 30 1,000 1,000 30 1,000 1,000 30 1,000 1,000 30 1,000 1,000 30 1,000 30 1,000 30 1,000 30 1,000 30 1,000 30 1,000 30 1,000 30 1,000 30 1,000 30 1,000 30 1,000 30 1,000 30 1,000 30 1,000 30 1,000 30 1,000 30 1,000 30 3,00	10-71-230	Travel & Training	2,089	2,120	2,070	2,120	
10-71-242 Special Dept. Supplies 21,972 9,539 1,825 3,539 10-71-248 Vehicle Maintenance .00 1,060 .30 .1,060 .00-71-250 Gym Facility Utilities/Opertns 3,506 6,783 4,129 6,783 .10-71-280 Telephone/Internet 1,037 2,000 .913 2,000 .10-71-300 Gas .569 1,060 .524 .1,060 .10-71-310 Professional & Technical 5,742 9,539 7,944 9,539 .10-71-329 Computer Repairs .00 .530 .00 .530 .00 .530 .00-71-350 Officials Fees 42,738 30,160 24,479 30,160 .10-71-649 Lease Interest/Taxes .00 .7,034 7,034 .00 .10-71-650 Lease Payments .00 .7,034 7,034 .00 .10-71-700 Small Equipment .00 2,650 .349 .2,650 .10-71-750 Capital Outlay .36,212 .00	10-71-240	Office Supplies Expense	301	1,272	183	1,272	
10-71-248	10-71-241	Comp League Expenses	13,204	7,308	3,000	7,308	
10-71-248	10-71-242	Special Dept. Supplies	21,972	9,539	1,825	9,539	
10-71-250 Gym Facility Utilities/Opertns 3,506 6,783 4,129 6,783 10-71-280 Telephone/Internet 1,037 2,000 913 2,000 10-71-300 Gas 569 1,060 524 1,060 10-71-310 Professional & Technical 5,742 9,539 7,944 9,539 10-71-329 Computer Repairs 0.0 530 0.0 530 10-71-350 Officials Fees 42,738 30,160 24,479 30,160 10-71-649 Lease Interest/Taxes 0.0 529 529 0.0 10-71-650 Lease Payments 0.0 7,034 7,034 0.0 10-71-700 Small Equipment 0.0 2,650 349 2,650 10-71-750 Capital Outlay 36,212 0.0 0.0 0.0 Total RECREATION: 334,716 286,078 273,799 295,047 TRANSFERS 10-80-180 Reserve for Fund Balance 0.0 183 0.0 176,054 10-80-180 Reserve for Fund Balance 0.0 183 344,698 455,073 10-80-190 Transfer Prop 1 to CPF 425,870 413,638 344,698 455,073 10-80-230 Trans to Capital Improv Fund 125,000 0.0 0.0 0.0 10-80-235 Trans to Capital Improv Fund 125,000 0.0 0.0 0.0 10-80-240 Transfer Class 'c' to Debt Ser 242,388 0.0 0.0 0.0 10-80-250 Transfer Class 'c' to Debt Ser 242,388 0.0 0.0 0.0 10-80-275 Triff to South Ogden Days Fund 67,000 72,000 50,000 50,000 10-80-330 Transfer CDRA Sales Tax 47,073 11,000 8,055 11,000 Total Expenditure: 14,343,317 17,001,635 13,472,881 16,126,208	10-71-248	Vehicle Maintenance	.00	1,060	30	1,060	
10-71-280 Telephone/Internet	10-71-250	Gym Facility Utilities/Opertns	3,506	6,783	4,129	6,783	
10-71-310 Professional & Technical 5,742 9,539 7,944 9,539 10-71-329 Computer Repairs	10-71-280		1,037	2,000	913	2,000	
10-71-329 Computer Repairs .00 .530 .00 .530 .00 .530 .00 .530 .00 .530 .00 .530 .00 .530 .00 .530 .00 .530 .00 .530 .00 .530 .00 .530 .00 .530 .00 .530 .00 .530 .00	10-71-300	Gas	569	1,060	524-	1,060	
10-71-350 Officials Fees 42,738 30,160 24,479 30,160 10-71-649 Lease Interest/Taxes .00 529 529 .00 10-71-650 Lease Payments .00 7,034 7,034 .00 10-71-700 Small Equipment .00 2,650 349 2,650 10-71-750 Capital Outlay 36,212 .00 .00 .00 .00 .00 .00 .00 .00 .00 .0	10-71-310	Professional & Technical	5,742	9,539	7,944	9,539	
10-71-649 Lease Interest/Taxes	10-71-329	Computer Repairs	.00	530	.00	530	
10-71-650 Lease Payments	10-71-350	Officials Fees	42,738	30,160	24,479	30,160	
10-71-650 Lease Payments	10-71-649	Lease Interest/Taxes	.00	529	529	.00	
10-71-700 Small Equipment	10-71-650	Lease Payments	.00	7,034	7,034	.00	
Total RECREATION: Total RECREATION: 334,716 286,078 273,799 295,047 TRANSFERS 10-80-080 Unreserved - Fund Balance 0.00 .00 .00 97,708 10-80-160 Reserve for Fund Balance 0.00 183 .00 176,054 10-80-170 Transfer Prop 1 to CPF 425,870 413,638 344,698 455,073 10-80-190 Trans Utility F/F to CPF 189,750 197,052 164,210 197,052 10-80-230 Trans to Capital Improv Fund 125,000 .00 .00 .00 10-80-235 Trans to CPF - Class 'C' 282,948 592,423 493,683 621,341 10-80-240 Transfer Class 'c' to Debt Ser 242,388 .00 .00 .00 10-80-250 Transfer to Debt Service Fund 1,047,948 1,047,707 873,091 1,050,707 10-80-275 Trnfr to South Ogden Days Fund 67,000 72,000 50,000 50,000 10-80-330 Transfer CDRA Sales Tax 47,073 11,000 8,055 11,000 Total TRANSFERS: 2,427,977 2,334,003 1,933,737 2,658,935 Total Expenditure: 14,343,317 17,001,635 13,472,881 16,126,208	10-71-700			,			
TRANSFERS 10-80-080 Unreserved - Fund Balance	10-71-750	Capital Outlay	36,212		.00	.00	
10-80-080 Unreserved - Fund Balance .00 .00 .00 97,708 10-80-160 Reserve for Fund Balance .00 183 .00 176,054 10-80-170 Transfer Prop 1 to CPF 425,870 413,638 344,698 455,073 10-80-190 Trans Utility F/F to CPF 189,750 197,052 164,210 197,052 10-80-230 Trans to Capital Improv Fund 125,000 .00 .00 .00 10-80-235 Trans to CPF - Class 'C' 282,948 592,423 493,683 621,341 10-80-240 Transfer Class 'c' to Debt Ser 242,388 .00 .00 .00 10-80-250 Transfer to Debt Service Fund 1,047,948 1,047,707 873,091 1,050,707 10-80-275 Trnfr to South Ogden Days Fund 67,000 72,000 50,000 50,000 10-80-330 Transfer CDRA Sales Tax 47,073 11,000 8,055 11,000 Total TRANSFERS: 2,427,977 2,334,003 1,933,737 2,658,935 <td col<="" td=""><td>Total RECR</td><td>EATION:</td><td>334,716</td><td>286,078</td><td>273,799</td><td>295,047</td></td>	<td>Total RECR</td> <td>EATION:</td> <td>334,716</td> <td>286,078</td> <td>273,799</td> <td>295,047</td>	Total RECR	EATION:	334,716	286,078	273,799	295,047
10-80-080 Unreserved - Fund Balance .00 .00 .00 97,708 10-80-160 Reserve for Fund Balance .00 183 .00 176,054 10-80-170 Transfer Prop 1 to CPF 425,870 413,638 344,698 455,073 10-80-190 Trans Utility F/F to CPF 189,750 197,052 164,210 197,052 10-80-230 Trans to Capital Improv Fund 125,000 .00 .00 .00 10-80-235 Trans to CPF - Class 'C' 282,948 592,423 493,683 621,341 10-80-240 Transfer Class 'c' to Debt Ser 242,388 .00 .00 .00 10-80-250 Transfer to Debt Service Fund 1,047,948 1,047,707 873,091 1,050,707 10-80-275 Trnfr to South Ogden Days Fund 67,000 72,000 50,000 50,000 10-80-330 Transfer CDRA Sales Tax 47,073 11,000 8,055 11,000 Total TRANSFERS: 2,427,977 2,334,003 1,933,737 2,658,935 <td col<="" td=""><td>TDANCEEDO</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td>	<td>TDANCEEDO</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	TDANCEEDO					
10-80-160 Reserve for Fund Balance .00 183 .00 176,054 10-80-170 Transfer Prop 1 to CPF 425,870 413,638 344,698 455,073 10-80-190 Trans Utility F/F to CPF 189,750 197,052 164,210 197,052 10-80-230 Trans to Capital Improv Fund 125,000 .00 .00 .00 10-80-235 Trans to CPF - Class 'C' 282,948 592,423 493,683 621,341 10-80-240 Transfer Class 'c' to Debt Ser 242,388 .00 .00 .00 10-80-250 Transfer to Debt Service Fund 1,047,948 1,047,707 873,091 1,050,707 10-80-275 Trnfr to South Ogden Days Fund 67,000 72,000 50,000 50,000 10-80-330 Transfer CDRA Sales Tax 47,073 11,000 8,055 11,000 Total TRANSFERS: 2,427,977 2,334,003 1,933,737 2,658,935 Total Expenditure: 14,343,317 17,001,635 13,472,881 16,126,208		Unreceived Fund Palamas	00	00	00	07 700	
10-80-170 Transfer Prop 1 to CPF 425,870 413,638 344,698 455,073 10-80-190 Trans Utility F/F to CPF 189,750 197,052 164,210 197,052 10-80-230 Trans to Capital Improv Fund 125,000 .00 .00 .00 10-80-235 Trans to CPF - Class 'C' 282,948 592,423 493,683 621,341 10-80-240 Transfer Class 'c' to Debt Ser 242,388 .00 .00 .00 10-80-250 Transfer to Debt Service Fund 1,047,948 1,047,707 873,091 1,050,707 10-80-275 Trnfr to South Ogden Days Fund 67,000 72,000 50,000 50,000 10-80-330 Transfer CDRA Sales Tax 47,073 11,000 8,055 11,000 Total TRANSFERS: 2,427,977 2,334,003 1,933,737 2,658,935 Total Expenditure: 14,343,317 17,001,635 13,472,881 16,126,208							
10-80-190 Trans Utility F/F to CPF 189,750 197,052 164,210 197,052 10-80-230 Trans to Capital Improv Fund 125,000 .00 .00 .00 10-80-235 Trans to CPF - Class 'C' 282,948 592,423 493,683 621,341 10-80-240 Transfer Class 'c' to Debt Ser 242,388 .00 .00 .00 10-80-250 Transfer to Debt Service Fund 1,047,948 1,047,707 873,091 1,050,707 10-80-275 Trnfir to South Ogden Days Fund 67,000 72,000 50,000 50,000 10-80-330 Transfer CDRA Sales Tax 47,073 11,000 8,055 11,000 Total TRANSFERS: 2,427,977 2,334,003 1,933,737 2,658,935 Total Expenditure: 14,343,317 17,001,635 13,472,881 16,126,208							
10-80-230 Trans to Capital Improv Fund 125,000 .00 .00 .00 10-80-235 Trans to CPF - Class 'C' 282,948 592,423 493,683 621,341 10-80-240 Transfer Class 'C' to Debt Ser 242,388 .00 .00 .00 10-80-250 Transfer to Debt Service Fund 1,047,948 1,047,707 873,091 1,050,707 10-80-275 Trnfr to South Ogden Days Fund 67,000 72,000 50,000 50,000 10-80-330 Transfer CDRA Sales Tax 47,073 11,000 8,055 11,000 Total TRANSFERS: 2,427,977 2,334,003 1,933,737 2,658,935 Total Expenditure: 14,343,317 17,001,635 13,472,881 16,126,208		•					
10-80-235 Trans to CPF - Class 'C' 282,948 592,423 493,683 621,341 10-80-240 Transfer Class 'C' to Debt Ser 242,388 .00 .00 .00 10-80-250 Transfer to Debt Service Fund 1,047,948 1,047,707 873,091 1,050,707 10-80-275 Trnfr to South Ogden Days Fund 67,000 72,000 50,000 50,000 10-80-330 Transfer CDRA Sales Tax 47,073 11,000 8,055 11,000 Total TRANSFERS: 2,427,977 2,334,003 1,933,737 2,658,935 Total Expenditure: 14,343,317 17,001,635 13,472,881 16,126,208		•					
10-80-240 Transfer Class 'c' to Debt Ser 242,388 .00 .00 .00 10-80-250 Transfer to Debt Service Fund 1,047,948 1,047,707 873,091 1,050,707 10-80-275 Trnfr to South Ogden Days Fund 67,000 72,000 50,000 50,000 10-80-330 Transfer CDRA Sales Tax 47,073 11,000 8,055 11,000 Total TRANSFERS: 2,427,977 2,334,003 1,933,737 2,658,935 Total Expenditure: 14,343,317 17,001,635 13,472,881 16,126,208		·					
10-80-250 Transfer to Debt Service Fund 1,047,948 1,047,707 873,091 1,050,707 10-80-275 Trnfr to South Ogden Days Fund 67,000 72,000 50,000 50,000 10-80-330 Transfer CDRA Sales Tax 47,073 11,000 8,055 11,000 Total TRANSFERS: 2,427,977 2,334,003 1,933,737 2,658,935 Total Expenditure: 14,343,317 17,001,635 13,472,881 16,126,208			•				
10-80-275 Trnfr to South Ogden Days Fund 67,000 72,000 50,000 50,000 10-80-330 Transfer CDRA Sales Tax 47,073 11,000 8,055 11,000 Total TRANSFERS: 2,427,977 2,334,003 1,933,737 2,658,935 Total Expenditure: 14,343,317 17,001,635 13,472,881 16,126,208							
10-80-330 Transfer CDRA Sales Tax 47,073 11,000 8,055 11,000 Total TRANSFERS: 2,427,977 2,334,003 1,933,737 2,658,935 Total Expenditure: 14,343,317 17,001,635 13,472,881 16,126,208							
Total TRANSFERS: 2,427,977 2,334,003 1,933,737 2,658,935 Total Expenditure: 14,343,317 17,001,635 13,472,881 16,126,208							
Total Expenditure: 14,343,317 17,001,635 13,472,881 16,126,208	10-00-330	Hallolet ODIVA Sales IdX	41,013	11,000			
<u> </u>	Total TRAN	SFERS:	2,427,977	2,334,003	1,933,737	2,658,935	
GENERAL FUND Revenue Total: 15,175,251 17,001,635 13,485,565 16,126,208	Total Expen	diture:	14,343,317	17,001,635	13,472,881	16,126,208	
	GENERAL	FUND Revenue Total:	15,175,251	17,001,635	13,485,565	16,126,208	

South Ogden City Corpor	South Ogden City Corporation Budget Worksheet - FY 2024 Budget Council Period: 06/23				Page: 8 Jun 02, 2023 03:06PM	
Account Number	Account Title	2021-22 Prior year Actual	2022-23 Current year Budget	2022-23 Current year Actual	2023-24 Future year Budget	
GENERAL FUND E	Expenditure Total:	14,343,317	17,001,635	13,472,881	16,126,208	
Net Total GENERA	L FUND:	831,934	.00	12,684	.00	

Account Number	Account Title	2021-22 Prior year Actual	2022-23 Current year Budget	2022-23 Current year Actual	2023-24 Future year Budget
South Ogden Da	ays Fund				
Revenue					
12-30-200	Sponsor Donations	18,950	41,000	21,000	.00
12-30-225	Vendor Booth Rentals	3,425	3,500	1,975	.00
12-30-260	Pickleball Registration Fees	670	1,500	740	.00
12-30-320	In-Kind Donations	.00	2,000	.00	.00
12-30-400	Transfer in from General Fund	67,000	72,000	50,000	50,000
Total Reve	nue:	90,045	120,000	73,715	50,000
Total Reve	nue:	90,045	120,000	73,715	50,000
Expenditures					
12-40-112	S/O Days Overtime	3,996	10,000	.00	.00
12-40-300	Entertainment	24,205	50,000	5,421	.00
12-40-325	Fireworks	10,000	10,000	5,000	.00
12-40-350	Printing & Banners	1,787	2,000	1,785	.00
12-40-375	Equipment Rentals	37,269	2,000	11,148	.00
12-40-400	T-shirt Printing	1,960	3,000	.00	.00
12-40-410	Awards	1,153	1,500	500	.00
12-40-475	Miscellaneous Expenses	5,979	41,500	1,102	50,000
Total Expe	nditures:	86,349	120,000	24,956	50,000
Total Expe	nditure:	86,349	120,000	24,956	50,000
South Ogd	en Days Fund Revenue Total:	90,045	120,000	73,715	50,000
South Ogd	en Days Fund Expenditure Total:	86,349	120,000	24,956	50,000
Net Total 9	South Ogden Days Fund:	3,696	.00	48,759	.00

Page: 10 Jun 02, 2023 03:06PM

Account Number	r Account Title	2021-22 Prior year Actual	2022-23 Current year Budget	2022-23 Current year Actual	2023-24 Future year Budget
DEBT SERVICE	FUND				
REVENUE					
31-30-100	Transfer in - Park Imapct Fees	200,000	500,000	.00	350,000
31-30-150	Transfer in from Class 'c'	242,388	.00	.00	.00
31-30-300	Transfer From General Fund	1,047,948	1,047,707	873,091	1,050,707
31-30-455	Interest Earned - Trustee Acct	469	.00	1,952	250
31-30-800	Appropriated Fund Balance	.00	2,000	.00	1,250
Total REV	ENUE:	1,490,805	1,549,707	875,043	1,402,207
Total Reve	enue:	1,490,805	1,549,707	875,043	1,402,207
EXPENDITURE	S				
31-40-100	Administrative & Professional	3,000	2,000	1,500	1,500
31-40-150	Bond Payment - Principal	941,000	740,000	740,000	780,000
31-40-200	Interest on Bond	347,853	307,707	307,706	270,707
31-40-980	Retained Earnings	.00	500,000	.00	350,000
Total EXP	ENDITURES:	1,291,853	1,549,707	1,049,206	1,402,207
Total Expe	enditure:	1,291,853	1,549,707	1,049,206	1,402,207
DEBT SE	RVICE FUND Revenue Total:	1,490,805	1,549,707	875,043	1,402,207
DEBT SE	RVICE FUND Expenditure Total:	1,291,853	1,549,707	1,049,206	1,402,207
Net Total [DEBT SERVICE FUND:	198,952	.00	174,163-	.00

Page: 11 Jun 02, 2023 03:06PM

Account Number	Account Title	2021-22 Prior year Actual	2022-23 Current year Budget	2022-23 Current year Actual	2023-24 Future year Budget
CAPITAL IMPRO	VEMENTS				
REVENUE					
40-30-100	WACOG/CDBG Grants	.00	.00	.00	488,220
40-30-110	Traffic Impact Fees	120,600	56,000	153,157	47,000
40-30-120	Park Impact Fees	554,676	275,000	219,200	400,000
40-30-200	Interest	9,995	2,600	75,040	17,000
40-30-205	Interest Earned - Traffic I/F	106	100	4,051	3,000
40-30-210	Interest Earned - Park I/Fees	660	400	4,930	4,000
40-30-300	Transfer In G/F - Prop 1	425,870	413,638	344,698	455,073
40-30-400	Transfer In From General Fund	125,000	.00	.00	650,000
40-30-450	Trans From G/F- Class 'C' Rev	282,948	592,423	493,683	621,341
40-30-500	Transfer in Util F/F - G/F	189,750	197,052	164,210	197,052
40-30-600	Transfer in RIF	586,071	569,360	503,569	569,360
40-30-798	Appropriate Parks I/F F/B	.00	500,000	.00	350,000
40-30-800	Appropriate Fund Balance	.00	125,000	.00	.00
Total REVE	NUE:	2,295,676	2,731,573	1,962,539	3,802,046
Total Rever	nue:	2,295,676	2,731,573	1,962,539	3,802,046
EXPENDITURES					
40-40-121	FY 2024 Road Projects	.00	.00	.00	1,748,046
40-40-122	40th St & Chimes View Dr.	62,245	.00	117,408	600,000
40-40-124	FY 2023 Road/Sidewalk Projects	.00	1,772,473	352,687	.00
40-40-125	FY 2022 Road/Sidewalk Proj	990,409	.00	.00	.00
40-40-475	Skatepark Seed Money	.00	2,600	6,228	650,000
40-40-480	Transfer to General Fund	.00	125,000	.00	.00
40-40-500	Transfer to DSF - Park Imp/Fee	200,000	500,000	.00	350,000
40-40-550	Park Impact Fee Projects	.00	275,400	.00	404,000
40-40-700	Traffic Impact Fee Projects	.00	56,100	.00	50,000
Total EXPE	NDITURES:	1,252,654	2,731,573	476,323	3,802,046
Total Exper	nditure:	1,252,654	2,731,573	476,323	3,802,046
CAPITAL IN	MPROVEMENTS Revenue Total:	2,295,676	2,731,573	1,962,539	3,802,046
CAPITAL IN	MPROVEMENTS Expenditure Total:	1,252,654	2,731,573	476,323	3,802,046
Net Total C	APITAL IMPROVEMENTS:	1,043,022	.00	1,486,216	.00

2021-22 2022-23 2022-23 2023-24 Prior year Current year Current year Future year Account Number Account Title Actual Budget Budget Actual WATER FUND REVENUE 51-30-100 Interest 23.224 11 000 75,249 32,000 51-30-105 Interest Earned I/Fees 270 300 4,853 2.500 51-30-150 Hydrant Rentals 800 600 800 1.100 51-30-200 Water Sales 1,909,086 1,988,848 1,602,704 1,988,848 51-30-210 Connection Fees Water 6,510 2,000 13,385 4,500 51-30-220 Water Impact Fees 118,187 120,000 39,828 42,000 51-30-225 Late Fees 22,630 22,500 20,685 22,500 10,395 51-30-850 Sale of Fixed Assets 21,120 .00 .00 51-30-860 Transfer In - City Center CRA 166,063 .00 .00 66,063 51-30-875 Transfer in from Storm Drain 23.835 .00 8,521 00 51-30-890 Appropriation of Fund Balance 1.291.957 .00 2.199.374 .00 51-30-925 Misc. Revenue 11,349 82,915 935 82,915 Total REVENUE: 2,279,539 1,768,634 3,544,155 4,450,021 Total Revenue: 2,279,539 3,544,155 1,768,634 4,450,021 **EXPENDITURES** 51-40-110 Salaries and Wages 243,316 267,481 227,942 277,383 51-40-112 Overtime 14,990 13,395 19,219 14,748 51-40-130 **Employee Benefits** 70,398 134,010 123,008 141,247 51-40-140 Franchise Fee 110,629 119,331 94.326 119,331 51-40-210 Books, Subscript. & Membership 3.778 3.180 3,682 3,180 8,479 51-40-230 Travel & Training 2.826 4,495 10,479 51-40-240 Office Supplies 2,650 2,650 1,231 1,092 51-40-245 Clothing/Uniform/Equip. Allow. 2,431 5,088 2,066 5,088 51-40-248 Vehicle Maintenance 9,346 10,599 8,701 10,599 51-40-280 Telephone 3,631 5,299 6,232 6,259 51-40-290 **Building Maintenance** 1,049 7,950 7,950 .00 51-40-300 11,281 12,030 8,781 12,030 51-40-310 Professional & Technical Servi 46,583 17,317 16,320 17,317 51-40-311 Bad Debts Expense 2,318 .00 .00 .00 51-40-320 Blue Stake Service 2,050 2,120 2,376 2.120 GIS - Service & Equipment 51-40-325 00 00 6,000 00 51-40-329 Computer Repairs .00 530 .00 530 51-40-330 Valve Repair 35,000 11,071 35,000 12,271 PRV Maintenance 1,535 51-40-400 14,750 20,000 20,000 51-40-480 Special Department Supplies 40,920 42,395 37,068 42,395 51-40-490 Water Sample Testing 4,744 8,479 7,486 13,479 51-40-550 Weber Basin Exchange Water 312,270 320,725 181,646 336,725 51-40-560 Power and Pumping 5,701 5,727 10,000 10,000 51-40-610 h2o Tank Inspection/Maint 10,462 10,000 .00 10,000 51-40-649 Lease Interest/Taxes 2,855 5,047 4,662 3,822 51-40-650 Lease Payments 72,206 56,797 .00 72,584 51-40-657 PRV Replace @ Panarama .00 207,924 266,288 .00 51-40-667 Radio Read Maintenance 37.481 25.000 8,712 50,000 51-40-680 Charge for Services - G/F 268,668 270,256 225,216 270,256 51-40-705 42nd Reconnect - WBWCD .00 13,314 .00 .00 51-40-706 Service line disconnect/recon .00 50,000 .00 .00 51-40-707 PRV Scada instal - 40th & 900E .00 50,000 .00 .00 51-40-708 Oak Dr. 875 E - 785 E .00 575,363 584,257 .00 51-40-709 Ben Lomond & Sunset .00 343,480 .00 943,480 51-40-710 40th & Chimes - FY 2023 .00 28,658 .00 .00

Page: 13 Jun 02, 2023 03:06PM

Account Number	Account Title	2021-22 Prior year Actual	2022-23 Current year Budget	2022-23 Current year Actual	2023-24 Future year Budget
51-40-711	Brier Point Loop	.00	364,000	158,648	866,324
51-40-712	38th Grant & Kiesel Loop	.00	103,890	25,501	346,610
51-40-749	Small Equipment	183	4,108	489	8,108
51-40-750	Capital Outlay	.00	.00	9,418	.00
51-40-770	Water Impact Fee Projects	.00	120,300	24,447	44,500
51-40-790	Transfer to General Fund	57,668	60,551	30,276	60,551
51-40-970	Depreciation	276,796	194,000	161,660	194,000
51-40-980	Contingency	22,992	.00	.00	501,063
Total EXPE	NDITURES:	1,593,971	3,544,155	2,334,577	4,450,021
Total Expen	nditure:	1,593,971	3,544,155	2,334,577	4,450,021
WATER FU	ND Revenue Total:	2,279,539	3,544,155	1,768,634	4,450,021
WATER FU	ND Expenditure Total:	1,593,971	3,544,155	2,334,577	4,450,021
Net Total W	ATER FUND:	685,568	.00	565,942-	.00

2021-22 2022-23 2022-23 2023-24 Prior year Current year Current year Future year Account Number Account Title Actual Budget Actual Budget **SANITARY SEWER** REVENUE 52-30-100 Interest Earned 16,694 5,100 65,243 30,000 52-30-200 Sewer Sales 2,245,141 2,307,973 1,873,573 2,307,973 52-30-250 Connection Fees Sewer 300 7,300 2.400 2,000 52-30-880 Transfer In - City Center CRA 112,547 .00 .00 12,547 52-30-890 Appropriation of Fund Balance 524,355 .00 595,733 52-30-925 Misc. Revenue 6,000 66,652 6,000 66,652 Total REVENUE: 2,382,782 2,904,380 1,952,116 3,014,905 Total Revenue: 2.382.782 2.904.380 1 952 116 3,014,905 **EXPENDITURES** 52-40-110 278,826 Salaries and Wages 223.643 253,857 208,955 52-40-112 Overtime 11,237 4,989 13,953 15,363 52-40-130 **Employee Benefits** 54,184 160,867 130,733 141,829 52-40-140 Franchise Fee 133,847 138,478 112,067 138,478 52-40-210 Memberships 363 742 1,025 742 52-40-230 Travelining & Training 2,915 5,299 4,372 7,299 52-40-240 Office Supplies 1,060 4,039 581 4,239 52-40-245 Clothing/Uniform/Equip. Allow. 2,679 5,088 2,034 5,088 52-40-248 Vehicle Maintenance 4,152 5,299 2,971 5,299 1,040 52-40-280 Telephone 3.103 4,239 5,679 52-40-290 **Building Maintenance** 1.049 5,299 .00 5,299 52-40-300 4,398 Gas 4.818 1,407 4,398 10,599 52-40-310 Professional & Technical 10,799 13,975 20,027 52-40-311 Bad Debts Expense 1,107 .00 .00 .00 52-40-315 Sewer Lines Cleaning Service 22,730 50,000 38,035 50,000 52-40-320 Blue Stake Service .00 848 .00 848 52-40-325 GIS - Service & Equipment .00 .00 6,000 .00 52-40-400 Transfer to General Fund 11,043 11,595 5,798 11,595 52-40-480 Maintenance Supplies 3,209 16,004 3,340 16,004 52-40-550 Central Weber Sewer Pre-Trea 12,748 13,249 13,249 13,249 52-40-610 Central Weber Sewer Fees 878,844 1,265,536 1,073,580 1,171,792 52-40-650 Manhole Replacement @ 36th St 20,000 130 20,000 777 6,411 52-40-665 Video & Fix Trouble Spots 25,000 25,000 3,151 52-40-680 Charge for Services - G/F 230,820 261,388 217,828 261,388 52-40-700 Small Equipment .00 5,299 349 5,299 52-40-704 Lining 40th to Country Club .00 246,731 .00 246,731 52-40-705 Replace 700 E/H Guy Child .00 342,117 .00 342,117 52-40-750 Capital Outlay .00 300-.00 .00 52-40-970 120,058 106,660 Depreciation 128,000 128,000 Total EXPENDITURES: 1,936,050 2,904,380 1,760,738 3,014,905 Total Expenditure: 1,936,050 2.904.380 1.760.738 3,014,905 SANITARY SEWER Revenue Total: 2.382.782 2,904,380 1,952,116 3,014,905 SANITARY SEWER Expenditure Total: 1,936,050 2,904,380 1,760,738 3,014,905 Net Total SANITARY SEWER: 446,732 .00 191,378 .00 Period: 06/23 Jun 02, 2023 03:06PM

Account Number	Account Title	2021-22 Prior year Actual	2022-23 Current year Budget	2022-23 Current year Actual	2023-24 Future year Budget			
STORM DRAIN F	STORM DRAIN FUND							
REVENUE								
53-30-100	Interest	9,555	4,100	47,616	20,500			
53-30-105	Interest Earned I/Fees	362	400	4,529	2,200			
53-30-200	Storm Drain Revenue	1,263,010	1,258,675	1,050,104	1,258,675			
53-30-220	Storm Drain Impact Fees	118,671	71,000	213,599	70,000			
53-30-850	Sale of Fixed Assets	54,781	.00	.00	.00			
53-30-880	Transfer In - City Center CRA	122,847	.00	.00	22,847			
53-30-890	Appropriation of Fund Balance	.00	714,853	.00	.00			
53-30-925	Misc. Revenue	2,002	.00	48	.00			
Total REVE	NUE:	1,571,228	2,049,028	1,315,895	1,374,222			
Total Rever	nue:	1,571,228	2,049,028	1,315,895	1,374,222			
EXPENDITURES								
53-40-110	Salaries and Wages	279,805	312,464	247,839	347,087			
53-40-112	Overtime	15,507	12,279	11,537	13,519			
53-40-130	Employee Benefits	91,352	161,383	132,157	164,748			
53-40-140	Franchise Fee	74,824	75,520	62,001	75,520			
53-40-210	BOOKS,SUBSCRIPT. & MEMBERSHIP	2,813	4,239	5,373	6,000			
53-40-230	Travel & Training	.00	5,830	5,746	7,830			
53-40-240	Office Supplies	959	1,590	605	1,590			
53-40-245	Clothing/Uniform/Equip. Allow.	3,449	6,359	1,798	6,359			
53-40-248	Vehicle Maintenance	11,491	6,359	8,534	6,359			
53-40-280	Telephone	570	2,650	1,041	3,610			
53-40-290	Building Maintence	2,498	8,479	.00	8,479			
53-40-300	Gas	9,490	6,228	5,993	6,228			
53-40-310	Prof & Tech Services	31,406	26,043	4,439	26,043			
53-40-311	Bad Debts Expense	1,283	.00	.00	.00			
53-40-320	Blue Stake Serivce	.00	742	.00	742			
53-40-325	GIS - Service & Equipment	.00	.00	.00	6,000			
53-40-400	System Maintenance Program	30,020	40,000	24,706	40,000			
53-40-480	Special Department Supplies	6,749	6,359	2,963	6,359			
53-40-649	Lease Interest/Taxes	2,013	2,360	2,358	1,655			
53-40-650	Lease Payments	.00	47,130	47,129	22,011			
53-40-655	Transfer to Water Fund	.00	23,835	.00	8,521			
53-40-660	42ns St - Liberty to Adams	.00	903,190	.00	.00			
53-40-670	Transfer to General Fund	15,950	16,748	8,374	16,748			
53-40-680	Charge for Services - G/F	188,100	202,251	168,551	202,251			
53-40-700	Small Equipment	.00	1,590	698	1,590_			
53-40-970	Depreciation	105,280	104,000	86,660	104,000			
53-40-980	Contingency	1,470	.00	.00	218,773			
53-40-981	Impact Fee Projects	26,060	71,400	.00	72,200			
Total EXPE	NDITURES:	901,088	2,049,028	828,503	1,374,222			
Total Exper	diture:	901,088	2,049,028	828,503	1,374,222			
STORM DF	RAIN FUND Revenue Total:	1,571,228	2,049,028	1,315,895	1,374,222			
STORM DF	RAIN FUND Expenditure Total:	901,088	2,049,028	828,503	1,374,222			
Net Total STORM DRAIN FUND:		670,140	.00	487,392	.00			

South Ogden City Corporation Budget Worksheet - FY 2024 Budget Council Page: 16 Period: 06/23 Jun 02, 2023 03:06PM 2023-24 2021-22 2022-23 2022-23 Prior year Current year Current year Future year Account Number Account Title Actual Budget Budget

Page: 17 Jun 02, 2023 03:06PM

Account Numbe	er Account Title	2021-22 Prior year Actual	2022-23 Current year Budget	2022-23 Current year Actual	2023-24 Future year Budget
GARBAGE FUN	ND				
REVENUE					
54-30-100	Interest Earned	1,554	750	7,084	3,500
54-30-200	Garbage Fees	769,874	772,526	669,664	772,526
54-30-205	Recycling Fees	233,438	240,383	201,637	240,383
54-30-850	Misc. Rental	2,045	1,400	1,100	1,000
54-30-885	Lease Financing	.00	28,000	.00	.00
54-30-890	Appropriate Fund Balance	.00	37,125	.00	72,071
54-30-925	Misc. Revenue	.00	.00	100	.00
Total REV	'ENUE:	1,006,910	1,080,184	879,585	1,089,480
Total Rev	enue:	1,006,910	1,080,184	879,585	1,089,480
EXPENDITURE	s				
54-40-140	Franchise Fee	60,199	60,775	52,278	60,775
54-40-240	Office Spplies	939	2,650	461	2,650
54-40-248	Vehicle Maintenance	5,162	3,180	1,928	3,180
54-40-280	Telephone	.00	1,590	.00	1,590
54-40-290	Building Maintenance	1,049	5,299	.00	5,299
54-40-300	Gas	4,288	2,526	2,383	2,526
54-40-310	Prof & Teach Services	482	1,060	208	1,060
54-40-311	Bad Debts Expense	1,252	.00	.00	.00
54-40-420	Republic Services - Contract	520,226	520,628	473,991	541,454
54-40-425	Recycled Earth Contract	32,208	36,981	10,716	36,981
54-40-430	Tipping Fees	236,324	235,290	197,701	251,761
54-40-440	Additional Cleanups	13,374	7,843	7,058	7,843
54-40-450	Construction Materials Tipping	1,489	6,359	.00	6,359
54-40-520	Tree Removal	13,930	15,898	.00	15,898
54-40-615	Junk Ordinance Enforcement	125-	7,950	.00	7,950
54-40-649	Lease Interest/Taxes	1,569	1,979	1,596	1,207
54-40-650	Lease Payments	.00	21,274	21,655	22,045
54-40-680	Charge for Services - G/F	97,704	109,902	91,582	109,902
54-40-750	Capital Outlay	.00	28,000	19,512	.00
54-40-970	Depreciation	16,424	11,000	9,170	11,000
Total EXP	PENDITURES:	1,006,494	1,080,184	890,240	1,089,480
Total Expe	enditure:	1,006,494	1,080,184	890,240	1,089,480
GARBAG	E FUND Revenue Total:	1,006,910	1,080,184	879,585	1,089,480
GARBAG	E FUND Expenditure Total:	1,006,494	1,080,184	890,240	1,089,480
Net Total	GARBAGE FUND:	417	.00	10,655-	.00

Page: 18 Jun 02, 2023 03:06PM

Account Number	Account Title	2021-22 Prior year Actual	2022-23 Current year Budget	2022-23 Current year Actual	2023-24 Future year Budget
ROAD IMPROV	EMENT FEE FUND				
REVENUE					
55-30-200	Road Improvement Fees	591,001	569,360	502,398	569,360
Total REV	ENUE:	591,001	569,360	502,398	569,360
Total Reve	enue:	591,001	569,360	502,398	569,360
EXPENDITURES	S				
55-40-311	Bad Debt Expense	142-	.00	.00	.00
55-40-550	Transfer RIF to CPF	586,071	569,360	503,569	569,360
Total EXP	ENDITURES:	585,929	569,360	503,569	569,360
Total Expe	enditure:	585,929	569,360	503,569	569,360
ROAD IME	PROVEMENT FEE FUND Revenue Total:	591,001	569,360	502,398	569,360
ROAD IMF	PROVEMENT FEE FUND Expenditure Total:	585,929	569,360	503,569	569,360
Net Total F	ROAD IMPROVEMENT FEE FUND:	5,072	.00	1,172-	.00

		2021-22 Prior year	2022-23 Current year	2022-23 Current year	2023-24 Future year
Account Number	Account Title	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget
AMBULANCE FU	ND				
REVENUE					
58-30-100	Interest Earned	10	11	62	25
58-30-201	Ambulance Fees - S/O - DPS	1,162,644	810,528	887,483	902,304
58-30-210	Miscellaneous Revenue	18,015	.00	.00	.00
58-30-850	State/Local Grants	.00	7,000	.00	7,000
58-30-925	Sale of Fixed Assets	10,450	.00	.00	.00
Total REVE	NUE:	1,191,118	817,539	887,545	909,329
Total Reven	ue:	1,191,118	817,539	887,545	909,329
EXPENDITURES					
58-40-110	Salaries and Wages	143,085	167,076	136,344	181,197
58-40-111	Part Time Wages	20,669	24,106	15,869	26,541
58-40-112	Overtime	25,541	12,627	22,582	13,903
58-40-130	Employee Benefits	49,384	77,600	72,856	80,519
58-40-210	Memberships	595	2,184	2,184	552
58-40-230	Travel & Training	1,756	.00	.00	1,590
58-40-240	Office Supplies	251	692	692	796
58-40-245	Uniform Allowance	3,954	4,081	2,538	4,081
58-40-248	Vehicle Maintenance	9,445	9,539	16,416	9,539
58-40-250	Equipment Maintenance	4,571	6,159	6,159	6,890
58-40-270	GoldCross Billing Fees	50,741	40,000	41,735	49,627
58-40-280	Telephone	90	158	38	796
58-40-300	Gas	5,591	5,538	4,394	5,538
58-40-310	Professional & Technical	58,592	51,101	62,387	26,987
58-40-311	SecurLyft Fees	.00	.00	12,240	16,320
58-40-312	PMA Fees	88,201	54,053	79,832	85,000
58-40-315	Bad Debts Expense	309,959	.00	.00	.00
58-40-320	State Assessment Fee	.00	.00	.00	35,400
58-40-330	EMS Education	808	1,334	1,333	1,060
58-40-480	Special Department Supplies	2,012	3,523	3,522	3,281_
58-40-490	Disposable Medical Supplies	30,875	26,984	26,707	28,616
58-40-680	Charge for Services - G/F	66,564	70,742	58,952	70,742
58-40-700	Small Equipment	.00	449	449	4,371
58-40-750	Capital Outlay	.00	2,098	2,098	.00
58-40-970	Depreciation	32,629	28,000	23,330	28,000
58-40-980	Retained Earnings	.00	229,495	.00	227,983
Total EXPE	NDITURES:	905,313	817,539	592,655	909,329
Total Expen	diture:	905,313	817,539	592,655	909,329
AMBULANO	CE FUND Revenue Total:	1,191,118	817,539	887,545	909,329
AMBULANO	CE FUND Expenditure Total:	905,313	817,539	592,655	909,329
Net Total AMBULANCE FUND:		285,805	.00	294,890	

Page: 20 Jun 02, 2023 03:06PM

Account Number	Account Title	2021-22 Prior year Actual	2022-23 Current year Budget	2022-23 Current year Actual	2023-24 Future year Budget
Community Deve	elopmnt & Renewal				
REVENUE					
61-30-110	Tax Inc 36th Street	82,848	.00	.00	.00
61-30-170	Interest - 36th Street	24	.00	.00	.00
Total REVE	NUE:	82,872	.00	.00	.00
Total Revenue:		82,872	.00	.00	.00
EXPENDITURES					
61-40-710	Charge for Services - G/F	4,142	.00	.00	.00
61-40-820	Loan Interest Expense	149	.00	.00	.00
Total EXPE	NDITURES:	4,291	.00	.00	.00
Total Expen	diture:	4,291	.00	.00	
Community	Developmnt & Renewal Revenue Total:	82,872	.00	.00	.00
Community	Developmnt & Renewal Expenditure Total:	4,291	.00	.00	.00
Net Total Co	ommunity Developmnt & Renewal:	78,581	.00	.00	.00

Page: 21 Jun 02, 2023 03:06PM

Account Number	Account Title	2021-22 Prior year Actual	2022-23 Current year Budget	2022-23 Current year Actual	2023-24 Future year Budget
CRA - Young Ma	zda Project Area				
REVENUE					
66-30-100	Tax Increment	25,047	32,500	20,806	32,500
66-30-101	Interest	6	10	52	10
66-30-125	Sales Tax Revenue	20,868	21,200	22,095	21,200
Total REVE	NUE:	45,921	53,710	42,952	53,710
Total Revenue:		45,921	53,710	42,952	53,710
EXPENDITURES					
66-40-100	Professional & Technical	.00	30,885	.00	30,885
66-40-550	Tax Increment Incentives	20,868	21,200	19,417	21,200
66-40-600	Charge for Services - G/F	1,252	1,625	1,355	1,625
Total EXPE	NDITURES:	22,120	53,710	20,772	53,710
Total Exper	nditure:	22,120	53,710	20,772	53,710
CRA - Your	ng Mazda Project Area Revenue Total:	45,921	53,710	42,952	53,710
CRA - Your	ng Mazda Project Area Expenditure Total:	22,120	53,710	20,772	53,710
Net Total C	RA - Young Mazda Project Area:	23,801	.00	22,180	.00

Page: 22 Jun 02, 2023 03:06PM

Account Number	Account Title	2021-22 Prior year Actual	2022-23 Current year Budget	2022-23 Current year Actual	2023-24 Future year Budget
CDRA - NW Proje	ect Area				
Revenue					
67-30-200	Sales Tax Revenue	36,963	.00	.00	
Total Rever	nue:	36,963	.00	.00	.00
Total Rever	nue:	36,963	.00	.00	.00
Expenditures					
67-40-400	Professional & Technical	1,480	.00	.00	.00
67-40-480	Sales Tax Incentives	36,963	.00	.00	
Total Expen	ditures:	38,443	.00	.00	.00
Total Expen	diture:	38,443	.00	.00	
CDRA - NW	/ Project Area Revenue Total:	36,963	.00	.00	.00
CDRA - NW	/ Project Area Expenditure Total:	38,443	.00	.00	.00
Net Total Cl	DRA - NW Project Area:	1,480-	.00	.00	.00

Page: 23 Jun 02, 2023 03:06PM

Account Number	Account Title	2021-22 Prior year Actual	2022-23 Current year Budget	2022-23 Current year Actual	2023-24 Future year Budget
City Center CRA	Project				
Revenue					
68-30-100	Tax Increment	6,301	42,100	311,452	312,000
68-30-300	Interest Income	9,065	6,700	653	1,100
68-30-500	Sale of Property	500,000	.00	.00	.00
Total Rever	nue:	515,365	48,800	312,105	313,100
Total Rever	nue:	515,365	48,800	312,105	313,100
Expenditures					
68-40-400	Professional & Technical	11,481	36,170	4,217	35,000
68-40-450	Transfer to Hinckley Housing	630	10,525	.00	31,250
68-40-475	Interest Expense	8,343	.00	.00	.00
68-40-500	Charge for Services - G/F	221	2,105	1,755	15,600
68-40-510	Transfer to Enterprise Funds	401,458	.00	.00	101,458_
68-40-600	New CDRA Projects	.00	.00	.00	129,792
Total Expen	ditures:	422,132	48,800	5,972	313,100
Total Expen	diture:	422,132	48,800	5,972	313,100
City Center	CRA Project Revenue Total:	515,365	48,800	312,105	313,100
City Center	CRA Project Expenditure Total:	422,132	48,800	5,972	313,100
Net Total Ci	ty Center CRA Project:	93,233	.00	306,133	.00

Page: 24 Jun 02, 2023 03:06PM

Account Number	Account Title	2021-22 Prior year Actual	2022-23 Current year Budget	2022-23 Current year Actual	2023-24 Future year Budget
CDRA Hinckley H	lousing Fund				
REVENUE					
85-30-400	Transfer from City Center CRA	630	10,525	.00	31,250
Total REVE	NUE:	630	10,525	.00	31,250
Total Rever	nue:	630	10,525	.00	31,250
EXPENDITURES					
85-40-100	Housing Expenditures	.00	10,525	.00	31,250
Total EXPE	NDITURES:	.00	10,525	.00	31,250
Total Expen	nditure:	.00	10,525	.00	31,250
CDRA Hinc	kley Housing Fund Revenue Total:	630	10,525	.00	31,250
CDRA Hinc	kley Housing Fund Expenditure Total:	.00	10,525	.00	31,250
Net Total Cl	DRA Hinckley Housing Fund:	630	.00	.00	.00
Net Grand Totals:		4,366,103	.00	2,097,700	

FY 2024 Capital Equipment & Vehicles

Fire			
	F-550 brush truck	\$67,600	_
D - I'			\$67,600
Police	F 450		
	F-150	\$37,000	
	Explorer	\$36,000	
	Explorer	\$36,000	
	Explorer	\$36,000	
	Laptops & printers	\$51,600	_ why not 2025 when cars are replaced
Streets			\$196,600
otreets	3-ton plow w/sander	\$235,000	
	F-150	\$45,000	
	Utility vehicle - 25% each	\$10,500	
	Backhoe - 10%	\$13,800	
	20,0	713,600	- \$304,300
Parks			4304,300
	Jacobsen mower	\$73,000	
	F-150	\$39,500	
	Bobcat utility w/snow attach.	\$120,000	
	Motorized wheel barrow	\$9,500	
	Motorized wheel barrow	\$6,000	
			\$248,000
	TOTAL GENE	RAL FUND	\$816,500
Water			
	Utility vehicle - 25% each	\$10,500	
	Backhoe - 30%	\$41,400	_
			\$51,900
Sewer			
	Utility vehicle - 25% each	\$10,500	
	Backhoe - 25%	\$34,500	-
C1 D	•		\$45,000
Storm Dra			
	F-550 w/ plow & sander	\$95,000	
	F-150	\$45,000	
	Utility vehicle - 25% each	\$10,500	
	Backhoe - 25%	\$34,500	4.05.000
Garbage			\$185,000
Survage	Backhoe - 10%	¢12 000	
	DUCKTION TO/U	\$13,800	\$12.800
	TOTAL ALI	FUNDS	\$13,800 \$1,112,200
		. 0.100	イエノエエノとしし



NOTICE AND AGENDA SOUTH OGDEN CITY COUNCIL MEETING

TUESDAY, JUNE 6, 2023, 6 PM

Notice is hereby given that the South Ogden City Council will hold their regularly scheduled council meeting at 6 pm Tuesday, June 6, 2023. The meeting will be located at City Hall, 3950 Adams Ave., South Ogden, Utah, 84403, in the city council chambers. The meeting is open to the public; anyone interested is welcome to attend. Some members of the council may be attending the meeting electronically. The meeting will also be streamed live over www.facebook.com/southogdencity.

CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA

- I. OPENING CEREMONY
 - A. Call to Order Mayor Russell Porter
 - B. Prayer/Moment of Silence -
 - C. Pledge of Allegiance Council Member Orr
- II. PUBLIC COMMENTS This is an opportunity to address the mayor and council with any concerns, suggestions, or praise. No action can or will be taken at this meeting on comments made. *Please limit your comments to three minutes.*
- III. RESPONSE TO PUBLIC COMMENT
- IV. CONSENT AGENDA
 - **A.** Approval of May 16, 2023 Council Minutes
 - **B.** Set Date for Public Hearings (June 20, 2023 at 6 pm or as soon as the agenda permits) To Receive and Consider Comments on the Following Items:
 - 1. Amendments to the FY2023 Budget
 - 2. Proposed July 1- August 15, 2023 Acting Budget

V. DISCUSSION / ACTION ITEMS

- **A.** Consideration of **Ordinance 23-12** Amending the Public Works Standards
- **B.** Consideration of **Ordinance 23-13** Amending the Consolidated Fee Schedule For Road Cut Fees, ADU License Fee, and Amending Fee Language for Noticing
- C. Consideration of **Resolution 23-21** Amending the Personnel Policy Manual

VI. DISCUSSION ITEMS

- A. Form Based Code Compatibility With General Plan
- **B.** Cancellation of July 4, 2023 City Council Meeting

VII. REPORTS/DIRECTION TO CITY MANAGER

- A. City Council Members
- B. City Manager
- C. Mayor

VIII. ADJOURN

The undersigned, duly appointed City Recorder, does hereby certify that a copy of the above notice and agenda was posted to the State of Utah Public Notice Website, on the City's website (southogdencity.gov) and emailed to the Standard Examiner on June 2, 2023. Copies were also delivered to each member of the governing body.

Legsa Kapetanov, City Recorder

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, individuals needing special accommodations (including auxiliary communicative aids and services) during the meeting should notify the City Recorder at 801-622-2709 at least 24 hours in advance.



MINUTES OF THE SOUTH OGDEN CITY COUNCIL WORK SESSION AND CITY COUNCIL MEETING

TUESDAY, MAY 16, 2023

WORK SESSION - 5 PM IN COUNCIL ROOM
COUNCIL MEETING - 6 PM IN COUNCIL ROOM

WORK SESSION MINUTES

2 3 4

1

5 6 7

8

9 10

11 12

13 14

16 17

15

18 19 20

22 23 24

21

25262728

30 31 32

29 |

33 34

35 36

COUNCIL MEMBERS PRESENT

Mayor Russell L. Porter, Council Members Sallee Orr, Brent Strate, Susan Stewart, and Jeanette Smyth

COUNCIL MEMBERS EXCUSED

Council Member Mike Howard

STAFF MEMBERS PRESENT

City Manager Matt Dixon, Assistant City Manager Doug Gailey, Parks and Public Works Director Jon Andersen, Fire Chief Cameron West, Police Chief Darin Parke, and Recorder Leesa Kapetanov

OTHERS PRESENT

Adam Eichorn, representing Spohn Ranch, Adam Gumm, Brenton Gunderson, Landon London

Note: The time stamps indicated in blue correspond to the audio recording of this meeting, which can be found by clicking the link:

https://files4.1.revize.com/southogden/document_center/Sound%20Files/2023/CC230516_1705.mp3 or by requesting a copy from the office of the South Ogden City Recorder.

CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Porter called the work session to order at 5:04 pm and excused Council Member Howard who was unable to attend that evening. He then called for a motion to begin the work session 00:00:00

Council Member Smyth so moved, followed by a second from Council Member Orr. Council Members Orr, Strate, Stewart, and Smyth all voted aye.

37 II. REVIEW OF AGENDA 38 Council Member Orr asked Public Works Director Jon Andersen some questions about the city's 39 00:01:24 water and sewer lines 40 41 42 43 III. **DISCUSSION ITEMS** A. 40th Street Skate Park 44 45 Staff overview 00:03:07 Adam Eichorn, a representative from Spohn Ranch, the designer of the skate park 46 47 presented the design of the skate park and fielded questions from the Council 48 00:06:47 49 50 Strategic Initiative 2.1.1- Develop List Of No-Cost/Low-Cost Benefit Enhancements 51 Overview by Assistant City Manager Doug Gailey 52 00:37:25 53 The council determined they were not interested in looking at alternative work schedules 54 as a benefit enhancement 55 56 57 IV. **ADJOURN** 58 At 6:00 pm, Mayor Porter called for a motion to adjourn the work session 59 60 Council Member Smyth so moved, followed by a second from Council Member Stewart. All 61 62 present voted aye. 00:56:00

63 64		COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
65		
66		COUNCIL MEMBERS PRESENT
67		Mayor Russell L. Porter, Council Members Sallee Orr, Brent Strate, Susan Stewart, and
68		Jeanette Smyth
69		
70		STAFF MEMBERS PRESENT
71		City Manager Matt Dixon, Assistant City Manager Doug Gailey, Parks and Public Works
72		Director Jon Andersen, Fire Chief Cameron West, Communications and Events
73		Specialist Jamie Healy, and City Recorder Leesa Kapetanov
74		
75		MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC PRESENT
76		Stephen and Ashley Dredge, Reece DeMille, Ashlee Cawley, Bruce & Joyce Hartman,
77		Leanne Povey, Susan Povey
78 79		
80		Note: The time stamps indicated in blue correspond to the audio recording of this
81		meeting, which can be found by clicking this link:
82		https://files4.1.revize.com/southogden/document_center/Sound%20Files/2023/CC230516_1805.mp3
83		or by requesting a copy from the office of the South Ogden City Recorder.
84		or by requesting a copy iron one office of the south egget city recorder.
85		
86		
87	1.	OPENING CEREMONY
88		A. Call To Order
89		 Mayor Porter called the meeting to order at 6:05 pm and entertained a motion to begin
90		00:00:00
91		
92		Council Member Orr so moved. The motion was seconded by Council Member Stewart.
93		In a voice vote Council Members Orr, Strate, Stewart, and Smyth all voted aye.
94		
95		B. Prayer/Moment of Silence
96		• The mayor led those present in a moment of silence
97		
98		C. Pledge Of Allegiance
99		 Council Member Smyth led everyone in the Pledge of Allegiance
100		
101		
102	П.	PRESENTATION
103		Bonneville Communities That Care Youth Workgroup

104 105 106 107 108	 Mayor Porter announced the Bonneville Communities That Care Group was presenting to the Washington Terrace City Council first and they would make their presentation to South Ogden City as soon as they arrived 00:01:56
109	PUBLIC COMMENTS
110 111 112 113	 No one came forward to comment in person. The mayor said he would accept online comments until 6:12 pm. 00:01:07
113 114 <mark> V</mark> .	RESPONSE TO PUBLIC COMMENT
115 116	Not applicable at this time
117	CONCENT ACTURA
118 V	
119	A. Approval of May 2, 2023 Council Minutes P. Advise and Concent to the Approval of Stanley Devices to the Planning Commission
120 121	B. Advice and Consent to the Appointment of Stephen Dredge to the Planning Commission
121	• Mayor Porter read through the items on the consent agenda, explaining that Planning Commissioner Mike Layton had resigned. He then invited the new appointee Stephen
123	Dredge to come forward and introduce himself.
123 124	00:02:27
125	The mayor called for a motion to approve the consent agenda
126	00:03:46
127	00.03.10
128	Council Member Smyth so moved, followed by a second from Council Member Strate. The
129	voice vote was unanimous in favor of the motion.
130	
131	• Council Member Orr requested that her comments concerning a vote be included in the
132	minutes. The mayor asked Council Member Smyth if she would like to amend her motion.
133	00:03:56
134	
135	
136	Council Member Smyth amended her motion to include adding the wording to the minutes
137	requested by Council Member Orr. Council Member Strate seconded the amended motion.
138	Everyone present voted aye in favor of the motion.
139	
140	Mayor Porter excused Council Member Howard, explaining he was supporting his family and
141	could not attend that evening's meeting
142	00:06:06

143		
144		
145 VI.	DISC	USSION /ACTION ITEMS
146	A.	Consideration of Resolution 23-17 – Approving an Addendum to the Republic Services 2012
147		Agreement and Renewing the Agreement for an Additional Five Years
148		Overview by City Manager Dixon
149		00:06:14
150		• Council discussion 00:10:16
151		Comments by Reece DeMille, representative from Republic Services
152		00:10:37
153		Mayor Porter called for a motion to approve Resolution 23-17
154		00:12:27
155		
156		Council Member Smyth so moved. The motion was seconded by Council Member Strate.
157		Mayor Porter asked if there was further discussion; seeing none, he called the vote:
158		
159		Council Member Orr- Yes
160		Council Member Strate - Yes
161		Council Member Stewart - Yes
162		Council Member Smyth- Yes
163		
164		Resolution 23-17 was adopted.
165		
166		 Communications and Events Specialist Jamie Healy read a comment submitted online
167		Kathy Stoland- commented on her water bill
168		00:12:56
169		
170		
171	В.	Consideration of Resolution 23-18 – Approving the 2022 Wastewater Planning Report
172		• Staff overview 00:14:11
173		• Discussion 00:16:52
174		Mayor Porter called for a motion approve Resolution 23-18
175		00:21:19
176		
177		Council Member Orr so moved. Council Member Smyth seconded the motion. The
178		mayor called the vote:
179		
180		Council Member Smyth Yes
181		Council Member Stewart - Yes
182		Council Member Strate - Yes
183		Council Member Orr- Yes
184		
185		The report was approved.

186	C.	Consideration or Resolution 23-19	9 – Approving an Agreemer	nt with Geneva Rock for
187		Construction of the Grant Avenue,	38th Street, and Kiesel Red	construction Project
188		• Staff overview 00:2	21:43	
189		• Discussion 00:2	22:47	
190		• The mayor called for a motion	n to approve Resolution 23-	-19
191		•	24:20	
192				
193		Council Member Strate so move	d, followed by a second fr	om Council Member Orr. The
194		mayor made a roll call vote.	V	
195		v		
196		Cou	ıncil Member Stewart -	Yes
197			ıncil Member Strate -	Yes
198			ıncil Member Orr -	Yes
199			ıncil Member Smyth -	Yes
200			men wember smyth	103
201		Resolution 23-19 was adopted.		
202		resolution 20 15 was adopted.		
203				
204		Mayor Porter announced the B	Ronneville Communities Th	at Care (BCTC) Group had
205		arrived and he turned the time		
206			24:40	To Director spoke.
207		00.2	24.40	
208				
209				
210	D.	Consideration of Resolution 23-20	Voiding Resolution 23 (06 and Approving an Amended
210	υ.	Interlocal Agreement for Board an		oo and Approving an Amended
212			31:30	
212			32:16	
213		TI 10		20
214			11	-20
		00:3	32:33	
216		Carry I March or Own or march		As assembled the most on Manner
217			i. Council Member Stra	te seconded the motion. Mayor
218		Porter called the vote:		*7
219			incil Member Smyth -	Yes
220			ıncil Member Strate -	Yes
221			ıncil Member Orr -	Yes
222		Cou	ıncil Member Stewart -	Yes
223				
224		The motion stood. The interlocal	l agreement was approved	l .
225				
226				
227				

228

229	E.	Consideration of Previously T	Sabled Ordinance 23-05 – Adop	ting a New General Plan
230		 Staff overview 	00:32:50	
231		 Discussion 	00:34:70	
232		• The council determined t	they would like to have more di	scussion on the General Plan.
233		Mayor Porter called for a	a motion to table Ordinance 23-	05.
234		•		
235		Council Member Smyth so	moved. Council Member St	rate followed the motion with a
236		second. The mayor made	a roll call vote:	
237		•		
238			Council Member Smyth -	Yes
239			Council Member Stewart -	Yes
240			Council Member Strate -	Yes
241			Council Member Orr -	Yes
242				
243		Ordinance 23-05 was tabled		
244				
245				
246	F.	Consideration of Ordinance 23	3-11 – Amending SOC 6-1-5 C	oncerning Parking During
247		Snowstorm		
248		Staff overview	00:50:34	
249		 Discussion 	00:52:51	
250		• The mayor called for a m	notion to approve Ordinance 23-	-11
251			00:54:40	
252				
253		Council Member Strate so n	noved. Council Member Orr	seconded the motion. There
254		were no further comments.	Mayor Porter called the vote	2:
255				
256			Council Member Stewart -	Yes
257			Council Member Smyth -	Yes
258			Council Member Strate -	Yes
259			Council Member Orr -	Yes
260				
261		The amended code was adop	oted.	
262				
263				
264				
265 <mark>VII</mark> .	DISC	USSION ITEMS		
266	A.	Proposed Amendments to the	Personnel Policy Manual, Inclu	ding Changes to Compensatory
267		Time, Adding an Employee F	unded Contribution Program, an	nd Changes to Vacation and Sick
268		Leave Policy		
269		 Staff overview 	00:54:57	
270		 Questions/Discussion by 	Council	
271			01:00:21	

27 <mark>2</mark> . 273	REPORTS/DIRECTION TO CITY MA A. City Council Members		
274	• Council Member Strate -	01:05:35	
275	• Council Member Orr -	01:11:36	
276	• Council Member Stewart		
277	• Council Member Smyth -		
278	B. <u>City Manager Dixon</u>	01:22:29	
279	C. Mayor Porter	01:31:51	
280 281			
282			
283 VI .	ADJOURN		
284	• At 7:30 pm, the mayor called	for a motion to adjourn	
285	- · · · · ·	01:33:49	
286			
287	Council Member Strate so moved	l, followed by a second f	rom Council Member Smyth. The voice
288	vote was unanimous in favor of t	he motion.	
289			
290			
291			
292			
293			
294			
295			
296			
297			
298			
299			
300			
301			
302			
303			
304			
305	I hereby certify that the foregoing is a t	rue, accurate and complete	record of the South Ogden City Work Session
306	and Council Meeting held Tuesday, M		seems of the seems of guest only the one seems.
307			
308	feese Kapetanor		
309	Leesa Kapetanov, City Recorder		Date Approved by the City Council

SUBJECT: Amendment to South Ogden City Public Works

Standards

AUTHOR: Jon Andersen
DEPARTMENT: Public Works
DATE: June 6, 2023



RECOMMENDATION

City staff would recommend the ammendments to the South Ogden City Public Works Standards.

BACKGROUND

South Ogden City has standards to repair the roads anytime someone does work in the the street. The current requirement and only option is a t-type patch. It is 24" each side of trench, with 12" compacted road base only, 95% compaction with 3" compacted aspahlt. This type of repair is very good if the sze of the repair is some type of excavation; however, when boring holes this may not be the most effective way to repair the road. With some of the construction taking place in South Ogden, city staff along with Wasatch Civil Engineering has reviewed some options to better reapair the road when it is a keyhole (bored hole) type opening. The other change that needs to be made to the Public Works Standards is to limit road specifications to 32 feet of asphalt due to the passing of HB 406.

ANALYSIS

Adding the language of HB406 to the South Ogden City Public Works Standards will keep the city up to date with the Utah Code. It says that the Cities cannot require more than 32 feeet of "residential roadway". Residential roadway is a low traffic, 25 MPH, non-connecting road. There are liminting circumstance like a cul-de-sac, intersections, crossing, turnarounds, special traffic needs for adjacent high-density developmens or high traffic areas. Adding the Utility Pothole restortion-Keyhole Method information to repair smaller issues in the streets, will allow for a different type of repair that fits certain types of situations much better the the T-type repair. The keyhole covers keyhole coring, vacuum excavation, backfilling & reinstatement of the keyhole core in asphalt and concrete pavements.

SIGNIFICANT IMPACTS

No Imapets



June 2, 2023

Jon Andersen jandersen@southogdencity.gov (801) 940-0051

Subject: Revisions to Public Works Standards and Specifications

Dear Jon,

We recommend South Ogden City revise the Public Works Standards and Specifications to add a Utility Pothole Restoration Specification and update roadway cross sections to comply with Utah Code 10-9a-508(5).

There has been a recent increase in fiber optic companies expanding services in northern Utah. These companies often use installation techniques that require underground exploratory potholing. The attached Utility Pothole Restoration-Keyhole Method specification provides a standard specification to minimize the impacts of underground exploratory potholing on South Ogden City infrastructure.

Utah House Bill 406 amended land use regulations, including limiting residential roadway asphalt widths to 32 feet except in limited circumstances. An asphalt width of 32 feet corresponds to a width of 37 feet from the top-back-of-curb to the top-back-of-curb. The proposed changes to the roadway cross-sections are shown in the attached Public Works Standards Sheets 2 - Roadway Surface Improvements and Sheet 5 - Cul-De-Sac Details. These changes are consistent with Utah Code 10-9a-508(5).

Sincerely,

Jory Wahlen, PE

President

Wasatch Civil Consulting Engineering, Inc.

ORDINANCE NO. 23-12

AN ORDINANCE OF SOUTH OGDEN CITY, UTAH, AMENDING CURRENT PUBLIC WORKS STANDARDS / SPECIFICATIONS; MAKING NECESSARY LANGUAGE CHANGES TO THE PUBLIC WORKS STANDARDS / SPECIFICATIONS TO EFFECT THOSE CHANGES; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE FOR THOSE CHANGES.

SECTION I - RECITALS:

WHEREAS, SOUTH OGDEN City (" City") is a municipal corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of Utah; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that in conformance with Utah Code ("UC") §10-3-717, and UC §10-3-701, the governing body of the city may exercise all administrative and legislative powers by resolution or ordinance; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that in conformance with UC §10-3-717, and UC §10-3-701, the governing body of the city has previously adopted Public Works Standards / Specifications; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that certain changes must be made to the previously adopted Public Works Standards / Specifications; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council finds it is in the public interest to change the Public Works Standards / Specifications ("Standards") to insure they are up to date with industry and engineering standards; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that the changes should be effective upon passage of this Ordinance; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that the public safety, health and welfare is at issue and requires action by the City as noted above;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF SOUTH OGDEN CITY, UTAH that

The Document Entitled "City of South Ogden Public Works Standard Drawings, Details and Technical Specifications" Published by Wasatch Civil Engineering and Dated May 2023, As Set Out In Attachment "A", Is Adopted Incorporated Fully Herein By This Reference.

SECTION II - REPEALER OF CONFLICTING ENACTMENTS:

All orders, ordinances and resolutions regarding the changes enacted and adopted which have been adopted by the City, or parts, which conflict with this Ordinance, are, for such conflict, repealed, except this repeal shall not be construed to revive any act, order or resolution, or part, repealed.

SECTION III - PRIOR ORDINANCES AND RESOLUTIONS:

The body and substance of any prior Ordinances and Resolutions, with their provisions, where not otherwise in conflict with this Ordinance, are reaffirmed and readopted.

SECTION IV - SAVINGS CLAUSE:

If any provision of this Ordinance shall be held or deemed or shall be invalid, inoperative or unenforceable such reason shall not have the effect of rendering any other provision or provisions invalid, inoperative or unenforceable to any extent whatever, this Ordinance being deemed the separate independent and severable act of the City Council of South Ogden City.

SECTION V - DATE OF EFFECT:

This Ordinance shall be effective on the 7th day of June, 2017, and after publication or posting as required by law.

PASSED AND ADOPTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF SOUTH OGDEN CITY, STATE OF UTAH, on this 6th day of June, 2023.

	SOUTH OGDEN , a municipal corporation
	Mayor Puscall I Dortor
	Mayor Russell L. Porter
ATTESTED:	
Leesa Kapetanov, CMC City Recorder	

ATTACHMENT "A"

ORDINANCE NO. 23-12

An Ordinance Of South Ogden City, Utah, Amending Current Public Works
Standards / Specifications; Making Necessary Language Changes To The Public
Works Standards / Specifications To Effect Those Changes; And Establishing
An Effective Date For Those Changes.

South Ogden City

UTILITY POTHOLES RESTORATION-KEYHOLE METHOD

This specification covers keyhole coring, vacuum excavation, backfilling, and reinstatement of the keyhole core in asphalt or concrete pavements to allow for underground utility repairs and underground exploratory potholing.

Keyhole coring shall be defined as follows: The operation of coring a circular hole through the roadway pavement using diamond-tipped core drilling equipment.

Pothole Excavation: The vertical alignment of the keyhole coring shall be perpendicular to the horizon, and the cutting shall extend to the full depth of the existing pavement section.

Unless otherwise approved by the Engineer or the City, keyhole cores shall be no less than 6 –inches and no greater than 18- inches in diameter. Adjacent cores shall not be closer than 3 feet from each other (edge to edge), shall not contain a joint or any pavement cracks greater than 1/8-inch wide, and shall not be performed in pavements where the section is less than 3-inches thick. Coring shall be performed with a keyhole coring saw with high-strength steel diamond-tipped core drill bits.

Place a temporary mark on the keyhole core prior to cutting to ensure that the removed section is replaced in the same orientation as originally found in the pavement. Soils within potholes shall be removed by air/vacuum extraction methods to expose utilities. The zone of soil removal shall remain essentially within a vertical plane extending below the edges of the removed pavement. Remove all excess materials excavated from the site.

Pothole Backfill: Use ½-sack flowable fill (CLSM) as backfill in accordance with APWA SECTION 31 05 15 CEMENT TREATED FILL.

Bonding Agent: The bonding agent is material required to bond asphalt pavement cores to the asphalt concrete pavement from which it was originally removed. Bonding material shall be a single component cementitious, rapid hardening, high strength, waterproof bonding agent conforming to the physical properties shown below.

Bond Strength (70 degrees F., 30-min. cure) = 200 psi (minimum)

Compressive Strength (70 degrees F, 60-min. cure) = 1500 psi (minimum)

- 1. Bonding material shall be impervious to water penetration at the joint after curing.
- 2. Bonding material shall, within 30 minutes at a minimum ambient temperature of 70 degrees F., allow an 18" diameter core to support a traffic load equivalent to at least three (3) times the AASHTO H-25 standard wheel load.
- 3. The bonding material is required to securely bond the asphalt concrete core to asphalt concrete pavement and to fill all voids between the core and pavement and within the core.
- 4. Specifications and test results for the bonding material shall be submitted to the City for review and approval upon request.

Pavement Restoration: Restore the surface cut by keyhole coring to its original condition with the reinstated core flush with and in the original orientation as the existing surface, matching the existing pavement surface appearance. The bonding agent shall be used for pavement core reinstatement.

Excess bonding material shall be removed from the restored surface. A patched appearance shall be avoided in surface restoration wherever possible.

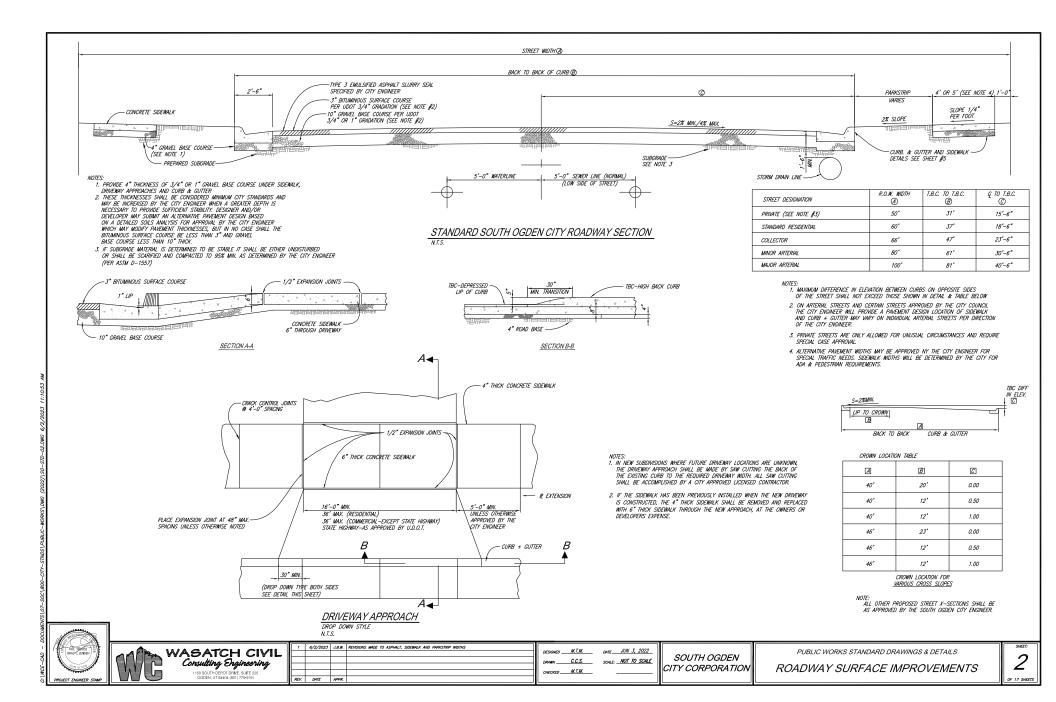
Unless otherwise approved by the Engineer or the City, reinstate the bonded keyhole core within 24 hours of cutting the pavement. Openings allowed to be left open greater than 24 hours shall be covered with an approved steel road plate capable of supporting traffic loads. The steel plate must be rounded with a fitted collar that, when inserted into the hole, will prevent the steel plate from tipping, tilting, bouncing or spinning out of the hole under traffic conditions. An asphalt mix shall be used to ramp pavement up to the steel plate along all edges.

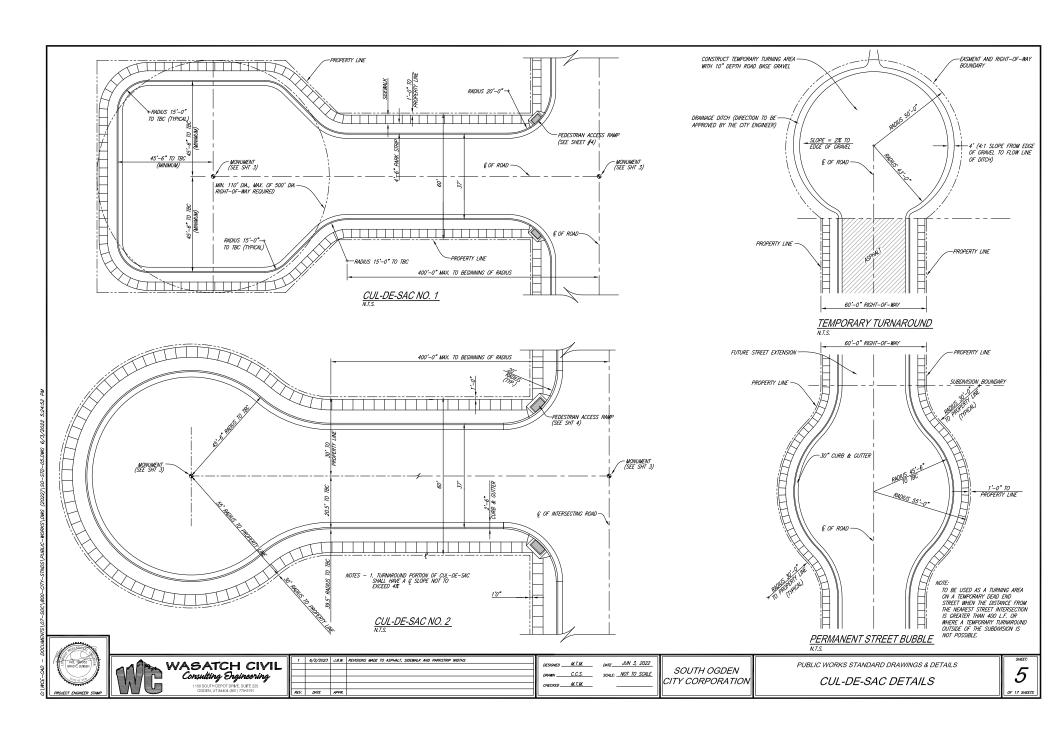
Surface Tolerances: The reinstated core shall be flush and level with the adjacent pavement. Gaps attributable to the positioning of the core shall be less than 1/16-inch between the bottom of a minimum 3-foot-long straightedge and the surface of the pavement in any direction on the surface of the keyhole core, except across the pavement crown or drainage gutters.

Deficiencies: Where the pavement core is found to be fractured or defective upon removal or becomes damaged after removal and prior to reinstating, the defective or damaged core shall not be used to reinstate the pavement. Pavement repair shall be performed in accordance with APWA T-patch standards. A pavement core is considered unacceptable when one of the following conditions exist:

- 1. The core contains any vertical cracks wider than 1/8-inch extending full depth or partial depth through the core; or
- 2. Any deteriorated piece of the core is larger than 10 percent of the overall area of the core.
- 3. Two or more successive layers of asphalt concrete in the core become horizontally delaminated and cannot be rebounded to each other with the bonding compound.

All unacceptable pavement cores shall be removed from the job site. If another equivalent core of sound condition and matching existing pavement of the same diameter, depth, and composition as the defective core is available, it may be reinstated in substitution of the defective core.





SUBJECT: Consolidated Fee Schedule - Right of Way

Permit/Excavation Permit/Storm Permit

AUTHOR: Jon Andersen
DEPARTMENT: Public Works
DATE: June 6, 2023



RECOMMENDATION

City Staff recommends the approval of the proposed changes to the Consolidated Fee Schedule.

BACK GROUND

South Ogden City has allowed more than one vendor or provider to install fiber in the community. Several parties have been interested with a few already installing or preparing to install in the near future. With the type of construction being done (mostly boring), it will involve almost every right of way of South Ogden City. City staff has talked with City's that are currently ahead of us and have asked for any suggestions to help the process move as smoothly as possible. The main suggestions was to change the Excavation permit and add Right of Way. The permit will now be called a Excavation/Right of Way Permit. The current fee is \$50.00 for Excavation/Storm permit, by adding the right of Way Permit fee it will allow South Ogden City to charge that fee any time they are in the right of way. South Ogden currently use the Storm and Excavation as the same permit. It will now have two permits one being the Storm permit and the other being the Excavation / Right of Way Permit. An engineering fee and the same language that is already used in the planning and the building departments for \$100.00 will be added to the two permits and the developer will pay for any additional engineering fees above the \$100 that they require.

ANALYSIS

South Ogden City staff would like to be able to charge the Right of way to help control what areas they are in and if they need to be there, the City would now collect a small fee to allow them to access the right of Way. During the research the fees are from \$50.00 and up. Staff recommends the South Ogden City establish their fee at \$75.00. The current rate of \$50.00 dollars has been in place for many years. Most of the Cities that were contacted are at the current rate of \$50.00. Most cities were evaluating there current fee with the idea to raise there fee by \$25.00-\$50.00 in the near future.

SIGNIFICANT IMPACTS Increase the revenue in the Street Cut Fee. **ATTACHMENTS** None 2

SUBJECT: Fee Schedule- ADU License and Noticing Fees

AUTHOR: Leesa Kapetanov
DEPARTMENT: Administration
DATE: June 6, 2023



BACKGROUND

The City recently created an ADU Rental License. Initially, we had thought to make the license free; however, due to the extra time for reviews to make sure the ADU meets our code and the time to create and record a document with the property stating that a second unit is only allowed when the owner lives there, it was determined that a fee should be charged. The fee is in line with other license fees.

Also, due to changes in noticing requirements, we no longer need to "advertise" certain things in the newspaper, however our permits mentioned advertising fees. Instead, we replaced the word "advertise" with noticing fees. They will really only apply to re-zones and zoning ordinance amendments. We also corrected the fees for a subdivision review since we no longer require a preliminary plat.

ATTACHMENTS

ORDINANCE NO. 23-13

ORDINANCE OF SOUTH OGDEN CITY AMENDING THE CITY'S CONSOLIDATED FEE SCHEDULE FOR ROAD CUT FEES, ACCESSORY DWELLING UNIT LICENSES, AND NOTICING FEES; MAKING NECESSARY CLERICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE FOR THESE ACTIONS.

SECTION I - RECITALS

WHEREAS, the City of South Ogden ("City") is a municipal corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of Utah; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that in conformance with UC §10-3-702, the governing body of the city may pass any ordinance to regulate, require, prohibit, govern, control or supervise any activity, business, conduct or condition authorized by State law or any other provision of law; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that it is necessary to create new fees based on new types of technology and the road cuts necessary to install them in the City; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council also finds that it is necessary to create a new rental license for Accessory Dwelling Units (ADU) and set a fee for said license; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council also finds that it is necessary to change the wording on some fees due to changing noticing requirements; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council finds it is in the best interest of the citizens of the City to confirm, accept, adopt and implement the results, conclusions and recommendations of staff concerning the fee changes; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that providing this information in the City's Consolidated Fee Schedule is an effective way to make this information available to the public; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that the public convenience and necessity requires administrative action to be taken by the City; now,

THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the City of South Ogden that:

SECTION II - AMENDMENT OF THE CITY'S CONSOLIDATED FEE ORDINANCE & FEE SCHEDULE

Based upon the recommendation of responsible city staff and the City Manager, and the findings of the City Council, the City's Consolidated Fee Schedule is amended to incorporate those changes as discussed above and the same are adopted as a part of, and will constitute their respective part of, the official fee schedule for South Ogden City shown as **Attachment "A"**, made a part by this reference and as then set out in the full Consolidated Fee Schedule.

SECTION III - PRIOR ORDINANCES AND RESOLUTIONS

That the above fees, where they may have been taken from prior City Ordinances and Resolutions, are listed here for centralization and convenience; and that the body and substance of those prior Ordinances and Resolutions, with their specific provisions, where not otherwise in conflict with this Ordinance, are reaffirmed and readopted.

SECTION IV - REPEALER OF CONFLICTING ENACTMENTS

All orders, ordinances and resolutions regarding the changes enacted and adopted which have been adopted by the City, or parts, which conflict with this Ordinance, are, for such conflict, repealed, except this repeal will not be construed to revive any act, order or resolution, or part, repealed.

SECTION V - SAVINGS CLAUSE

If any provision of this Ordinance be held or deemed, or shall be invalid, inoperative or unenforceable such will not render any other provision or provisions invalid, inoperative or unenforceable to any extent whatever, this Ordinance being deemed the separate independent and severable act of the City Council of South Ogden City.

SECTION VI - DATE OF EFFECT

This Ordinance will be effective on the 6th day of June, 2023, and after publication or posting as required by law.

PASSED AND ADOPTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF SOUTH OGDEN CITY, STATE OF UTAH, on this 6th day of June, 2023.

	SOUTH OGDEN, a municipal corporation
ATTESTED:	Mayor Russell Porter
Leesa Kapetanov, CMC	

ATTACHMENT "A"

ORDINANCE NO. 23-13

Ordinance Of South Ogden City Amending The City's Consolidated Fee Schedule For Road Cut Fees, Accessory Dwelling Unit Licenses, And Noticing Fees; Making Necessary Clerical And Administrative Changes; And Providing An Effective Date For These Actions.

06 Jun 23

Public Works Fees - General Fund

Amended June 6, 2023

Excavation Permit- \$75 + any applicable Road Cut Fees below Right-Of-Way Permit- \$75 + any applicable Road Cut Fees below

Road Cut Fees Set Fee of \$2.50 per Square Foot						
Square Feet Cost Per Excavation Total Charge "New Road" Total						
of Road Cut	Square Foot	Permit	Total Charge	Cut	Charge	
	of Cut	Charge		Additional		
		(\$50)		Fee*		
10	\$2.50	\$50	\$ 7 25	\$500	\$ 575 <u>52</u>	
					<u>5</u>	
50	\$2.50	\$50	\$ 175 <u>125</u>	\$500	\$ 675 <u>52</u>	
					<u>5</u>	
100	\$2.50	\$50	\$ 300 250	\$500	\$ 800 75	
					0	
250	\$2.50	\$50	\$ 675 <u>625</u>	\$500	\$1, 175	
					<u>125</u>	
500	\$2.50	\$50	\$1, 300 250	\$500	\$1, 800	
					750	
1,000	\$2.50	\$50	\$2, 550 500	\$500	\$3, 050	
					000	

^{*} New pavement cut fee of \$500 will be assessed for new and newly surfaced roads that are 3 years old or less. Penalty for failure to obtain a permit before excavation $=\underline{is}$ \$100

Inspection fees for road cuts and excavations done by Special Improvement Districts will be \$25 per inspection.

Storm Sewer Fees

Last Amended by Ord. 2<u>3</u>2-1<u>3</u>1, <u>19</u>-<u>06</u> <u>Jul Jun</u> 2<u>3</u>2.

Residential Storm Drain Fee	Duplex Storm Drain Fee	4- Plex Storm Drain Fee	Commercial Storm Drain per ERU
\$ 11.93/mo.	\$17.88/mo.	\$23.83/mo.	\$11.93/ERU

Land Drainage Fees			
Description	Amount		
Curb cut fee	\$ 250		
Curb replacement fee*	\$ 250		
Monthly fee for drainage of impervious surfaces to curb	\$ 3		
Land drainage fee	\$ 6		
Storm Sewer Permit Fee	\$ 55 <u>75</u>		

These land drainage fees apply only to those residences where roof and drainage are not being retained on the owner's property, and are being drained into City gutters. These fees do not apply to homes built prior to October 11, 1962.

* Fees apply only to buildings built since October 11, 1962

Businesses License Fees

Last Amended by Ord. 23-13 – 06 Jun 2023

Assisted Living/Transitional Rehab	\$2,644
Assisted Living Center	
Nursing Care Center	
Nursing Center/Assisted Living Facility	
Rehabilitation Center	
Automotive	\$107
Automotive Service & Repair	
Auto Emissions and Inspections	
Big Box Retail	\$2,419
Wholesale/Retail Membership	
Business, Professional & Contracted Services	\$65
Accounting	
Advertising	
Attorney	
Behavioral Risk Management	
Billing Company	
Business Office	
Certified Public Accountant	
Chiropractor	
Commercial Printer	
Computer Repairs/Upgrades	
Consulting	
Contract Service Company	

Construction Company	
Contractor/Developer	
Corporate Office	
CPA and CPA Firm	
Dentists, Dental Offices & Labs	
Energy Consulting Firm	
Engineering Firm	
Executive Search/Recruiting	
Financial Consulting	
Financial Planner	
Financial Services	
Hearing Center	
Holistic Health Center	
Hospice Service	
Home Health Care	
Inventory Service	
Investment Services	
Landscape Architecture	
Law Firm	
Marketing	
Marriage/Family Counseling	
Medical Loans/Expenses	
Medical Office	
Medical Billing	
Home Mortgage Lenders	
Non-Profit Organization	
Optometrist	
Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery	
Orthodontist	
Outdoor Advertising	
Outdoor Maintenance	
Outpatient Physical Therapy	
Patient Service Center	
Physician	
Physical Therapist	
Physician, Physician Office	
Professional Services, Association	
Psychotherapy	
Real Estate Office	
Real Estate Broker	
Real Estate Development	
Real Estate Management	
Short Term Lender	
Sign Contractor	
Sleep Center	
Software Development	
Speech & Hearing Services	
Stockbroker	
Surgical Center	
Tax Consultants	
Title and Check Loans	
Title and Escrow Services	
Veterinary Services	
Waste Contractor	
Weight Loss Consulting	
Car Wash	\$65
Cometory	\$352
Cemetery	\$334
Convenience Store/Gas Station	\$323
Day Care (Commercial)	\$73
Day Care (Home Occupation)	\$0
Day Care (Home Occupation)	Φυ

P)	0.1.70
Finance	\$158
Banks	
Credit Unions	
Fireworks	\$68
Food/Restaurant	\$166
Cafe	4100
Catering	
Fast Food Restaurant	
Ice Cream Parlor	
Restaurant	
Sandwich Shop	
<u> </u>	
Health Clinic	\$1,238
Home Occupation	\$0
Any Business Based From a Residence	
T C	02.210
Large Grocery	\$2,210
Large Retail Grocery Store	
Pawn Shop	\$309
Personal Services	\$65
Beauty Salon	905
Choral, Acting and Dance Classes	
Dental Assisting School	
Fitness Center	
Full Service Salon	
Hair Salon	
Hair and Nail Salon	
Language Instruction	
Laundry/Dry Cleaning	
Music Teacher	
Nail and Spa Salon	
Nail Salon	
Performing Arts Theater	
Pet Grooming	
Retail Sales of Wigs and Toupees	
Sports Therapy and Rehab	
Performing Arts Studio	
Torrorming rate states	
Personal Services (Space Rental)	\$14
Including, but not limited to, Cosmetologists, Massage Therapists, and Nail	
Technicians who are not the principle owner of a business, but rent space from the	
business owner.	
Private Club	\$166
Private School	\$87
Residential Facility for Disabled Persons	\$209
Residential Rental License w/o Good Landlord Discount	\$125 plus \$40
All Residential Rentals	per unit
Residential Rental License w/Good Landlord Discount*	See Column 1
1 Unit\$10	
2 Units \$50 + \$10 per unit	
3 Units	
4 Units + \$100 + \$10 per unit	
-	010
Residential Rental License for Interior Accessory Dwelling Unit (ADU)	<u>\$10</u>

Retail Sales/Rentals	\$73
Auto Sales	
Carry-Out Only Restaurant	
Cellular Phone Retail Sales	
Computer Sales/Service	
Furniture Sales	
Printing, Copy, Design, Visual Communications	
Rental Center	
Retail Sales	
Retail Sales—Non-profit	
Scuba Diving Sales and Service	
Supply Store	
Tire Center	
Used Auto Sales	
Smoke Shop	\$211
Solicitor	\$14
Door-to-door sales	
Storage	\$65
Self-Storage Units Rental	
Storage Facility	
Temporary/Seasonal	\$14

These fees approved and adopted Aug 17, 2021 by Resolution 21-26

The Business License Fees shall be paid and credited such that payment of the annual fee will not be due and payable again until one calendar year has elapsed from the date the fee is paid. Late Fees shall be assessed if the base license fee is not paid within 30 days of the original due date for either renewal or new license. This late fee added 06 Feb 07.

^{*} The Listed Total Fees for the Good Landlord Program do NOT include the fee for the landlord training class. The fee is set by the training provider and will vary from time to time.

Planning/Zoning Fees

Description	Fee
Residential zoning map amendment	\$100 plus \$25 for each acre over one
	(1) to five (5) acres, then \$4 for each
	additional acre or part thereofnoticing
	costs
Commercial zoning map amendment	\$100 plus \$50 for each acre over one
	(1) to five (5) acres, then \$10 for each
	additional acre or part thereofnoticing
	costs
Ordinance amendment	\$100 plus advertising noticing costs
Conditional use permit	\$100 plus \$25 for each acre over one
	(1) to five (5) aces, then \$10 for each
	additional acre or part thereof and \$100
	for city engineer review (if applicable).
	Any balance over \$100 for engineer
	review will also be billed to applicant.
Conditional use permit for Business	\$10
License in applicable zones	
Appeal Hearing Petition	\$100 Any balance over \$100 for
	hearing officer will also be billed to
	applicant.
Subdivision review	\$100 plus \$10 per lot-preliminary, plus
	\$100 for final review and \$100 for
	engineer review. Any balance over
	\$100 for engineer review will also be
	billed to applicant.
Subdivision amendment	\$100 plus \$10 per lot directly affected
	by amendment and \$100 for engineer
	review. Any balance over \$100 for
	engineer review will also be billed to
	applicant.
Annexations	\$200 for firsts five(5)acres plus \$25 per
	acre up to 10 additional acres
Items placed on Planning Commission	\$75
Agenda prior to formal submission of a	
petition	
Amendment to a previously approved plat	\$75
Development Agreement Review	\$300
Staff Review Committee Submittal	\$100 plus \$25 for each acre over one
	(1) to five (5) acres, then \$10 for each
	additional acre or part thereof and \$100
	for city engineer review (if applicable).
	Any balance over \$100 for engineer
	review will also be billed to applicant.

SUBJECT: Vacation Policy 011.010

AUTHOR: Doug Gailey
DEPARTMENT: Administration
DATE: June 6, 2023



RECOMMENDATION

Approve amended policy

BACKGROUND

Vacation leave is provided for South Ogden City employees. On occasion, when an employee uses all available vacation leave and still needs more paid time off in a pay period, the finance department is forced to make a judgement call when prorating accrued vacation time. This causes some confusion between the employee and the finance department on how much vacation leave is available. Without a cutoff date that the leave can be used, the proration could be self-perpetuating. As a result, a cutoff decision must be made.

ANALYSIS

Controlling the date in which an employee can use accrued vacation time, alleviates the finance department from making a judgement call on accrued time proration. Doing so also does not allow an employee to use vacation leave before it is earned.

SIGNIFICANT IMPACTS

None

ATTACHMENTS

SUBJECT: Sick Leave Policy 011.020

AUTHOR: Doug Gailey
DEPARTMENT: Administration
DATE: June 6, 2023



RECOMMENDATION

Approve amended policy

BACKGROUND

Sick leave leave is provided for South Ogden City employees. On occasion, when an employee uses all available sick leave and still needs more paid time off in a pay period, the finance department is forced to make a judgement call when prorating accrued sick leave time. This causes some confusion between the employee and the finance department on how much sick leave is available. Without a cutoff date that the leave can be used, the proration could be self-perpetuating. As a result, a cutoff decision must be made.

ANALYSIS

Controlling the date in which an employee can use accrued sick leave time, alleviates the finance department from making a judgement call on accrued time proration. Doing so also does not allow an employee to use vacation leave before it is earned.

SIGNIFICANT IMPACTS

None

ATTACHMENTS

SUBJECT: Compensatory Time Policy 03.060

AUTHOR: Doug Gailey
DEPARTMENT: Administration
DATE: June 6, 2023



RECOMMENDATION

Approve amended policy

BACKGROUND

Employees who physically work more than 40 hours a week have the option of accruing compensatory time. There have been cases where an employee has a court ordered wage garnishment and simultaneously builds compensatory time. This can prolong the time the wages are being garnished, which adds more work for the finance department.

ANALYSIS

In an effort to shorten that time, it would be best if employees took their overtime in pay when they are subject to a court ordered wage garnishment. Doing so would ease the burden on the finance department by paying off the debt quicker.

SIGNIFICANT IMPACTS

None

ATTACHMENTS

SUBJECT: Employee Funded Defined Contribution 03.080

AUTHOR: Doug Gailey
DEPARTMENT: Administration
DATE: June 6, 2023



RECOMMENDATION

Approve the Employee Funded Defined Contribution policy

BACKGROUND

Utah Retirement Systems has recommended that all cities start this program. After considering it, staff has agreed that this is new program would be beneficial for new employees. This program would encourage employees to invest in their retirement savings starting on their first day of employment.

ANALYSIS

Under this program, unless they chose to opt out, employees would be automatically signed up for a 457 contribution. 1% of the employee's salary would be directed to a 457 savings plan. The employee could cancel or change the amount withheld at any point in time. A 457 plan was chosen over a 401k, because it has less restrictions related to accessing the funds.

SIGNIFICANT IMPACTS

None

ATTACHMENTS

Resolution No. 23-21

RESOLUTION OF SOUTH OGDEN CITY APPROVING AMENDMENTS TO THE SOUTH OGDEN CITY PERSONNEL POLICY MANUAL; AND, PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that the City of South Ogden ("City") is a municipal corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of Utah; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that in conformance with Utah Code ("UC") § 10-3-717 the governing body of the city may exercise all administrative powers by resolution including, but not limited to adopting and amending a citywide employee policy manual; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that the City should amend the current citywide Personnel Policy Manual to more effectively meet employee hiring, retention, and management; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that the public convenience and necessity requires the actions herein contemplated,

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City of South Ogden,

SECTION 2 - EMPLOYEE POLICY AMENDED

The South Ogden Personnel Policy Manual, Attached Hereto As **Attachment"A"**, And As Otherwise Described In The Forgoing Sections Of This Resolution Are Readopted And Ratified.

The foregoing recitals are incorporated herein.

SECTION 3 - PRIOR ORDINANCES AND RESOLUTIONS

The body and substance of all prior Resolutions, with their provisions, where not otherwise in conflict with this Resolution, are reaffirmed and readopted.

SECTION 4 - REPEALER OF CONFLICTING ENACTMENTS

All orders, and Resolutions regarding the changes enacted and adopted which have been adopted by the City, or parts, which conflict with this Resolution, are, for such conflict, repealed, except this repeal shall not be construed to revive any act, order or resolution, or part repealed.

SECTION V - SAVINGS CLAUSE

If any provision of this Resolution shall be held or deemed or shall be invalid, inoperative or unenforceable such shall render no other provision or provisions invalid, inoperative or unenforceable to any extent whatever, this Resolution being deemed the separate independent and severable act of the City Council of South Ogden City.

SECTION VI - DATE OF EFFECT

This Resolution shall be effective on the 6th day of June, 2023, and after publication or posting as required by law.

PASSED AND ADOPTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF SOUTH OGDEN CITY, STATE OF UTAH, on this 6th day of June, 2023.

	SOUTH OGDEN CITY
	Russell L. Porter, Mayor
ATTEST:	
Leesa Kapetanov, CMC	
City Recorder	

ATTACHMENT "A"

Resolution No. 23-21

Resolution Of South Ogden City Approving Amendments To The South Ogden City Personnel Policy Manual; And, Providing An Effective Date.

06 Jun 23

011.010 Vacation

The length of eligible service to determine the vacation rate of accrual is calculated on the basis of a 12-month period that begins on the date of hire for the eligible classification. Any unpaid leave of absence will not count toward the 12-month period except for a Military Leave of absence. Military Leave does not affect this calculation.

To take vacation, employees must request approval in advance from the supervisor authorized to receive and review requests. Exceptions to this advance notice requirement can only be granted by the Department Director or his/her designee. Requests will be reviewed and either denied or approved based on several factors, including business needs and staffing requirements.

Employees exempt from the Fair Labor Standards Act are expected to work their assigned schedule each regular workday. Exempt employees who take time off work on a day, in which some work was performed, will not have their vacation leave reduced. Otherwise, they have the same conditions and limitations applicable to the qualified and proper use of vacation leave.

Vacation time off is paid at the employee's base pay rate at the time of vacation. Base rate of pay does not include overtime or any special forms of compensation such as incentives, commissions, and bonuses. Paid vacation time shall be accounted for in minimum increments of 15 minutes. Vacation time cannot be used in the same pay period in which it is earned.

As a condition of utilizing Family & Medical Leave Act leave, Employees must use available sick and vacation leave for the care and support of themselves or another under conditions described in the Family & Medical Leave policy. Employees, supervisors and Department Directors must notify the Assistant City Manager whenever paid vacation leave is used for a serious health condition.

011.020 Sick Leave

The City provides paid sick leave benefits to eligible employees to provide time off away from work to care for the medical needs of the employee and/or their dependents. Employees are encouraged to accrue sick leave in amounts sufficient to provide them financial security and regular income during periods of extended sickness or injury, such as may be the case during surgery and post-surgical recovery periods.

Paid sick leave shall be accounted for in minimum increments of 15 minutes. Exempt employees, who take time off on a day in which some work was performed, shall not have their sick leave deducted for sick time taken. Otherwise, exempt employees have the same conditions and limitations applicable to the qualified and proper use of sick leave for illness, injury or bereavement. Sick leave may not be used in the same pay period in which it is earned.

Subject to procedures established by Department Directors, employees unable to report to work due to illness or injury should notify the immediate supervisor or other designated individual. The direct supervisor should also be contacted on each additional day of absence.

Except in case of emergency or unexpected illness, employees should request time off at least two weeks in advance of the beginning date of an extended period of sick leave. Verification may be requested for sick leave absences and may be required as a condition to receiving sick leave benefits. If an employee is absent for over 40 consecutive hours (or 2 consecutive shifts for Sworn Fire Personnel) due to illness or injury, a physician's statement will be required verifying the disability and its beginning and expected ending date. An employee may also be required to provide a physician's statement identifying whether he/she can return to work, and what, work restrictions or limitations exist. (See Family & Medical Leave and Fitness for Duty policies Section 11.085)

Employees returning from sick leave of less than 40 consecutive hours (less than two consecutive shifts for Sworn Fire Personnel) may be required to provide a physician's statement upon their return to work.

Where an unusual pattern of sick leave use is present, or a question arises as to the legitimate use of accrued sick leave, Department Directors have the right to investigate use of sick leave, make inquiry of the employee as to his/her ability to perform essential functions of the job, and otherwise request medical information be provided to the supervisor.

Employees, supervisors and Department Directors must notify the Assistant City Manager whenever paid sick leave is used for a medical disability or serious health condition of the employee. A serious health condition means an illness, injury, impairment, or a physical or mental condition that involves an absence of five (5) days or longer under the care of a health care provider, inpatient care in a hospital, hospice, or residential medical care facility; or continuing treatment by a health care provider.

The City has developed a reporting form to be completed by the employee and submitted to the Assistant City Manager. This form is used to determine the effective date of any medical disability

or serious health condition of the employee and the period of available leave (paid and unpaid) benefit for the employee.

If the proper form is not completed, the Assistant City Manager or his designee will determine the effective date of any serious health condition and the period of available leave (paid and unpaid), based on the first date the employee was granted any leave related to, and/or in connection with, the employee's medical disability or serious health condition

03.060 Compensatory Time

Subject to the terms, conditions and limitations of this policy, the City provides compensatory time off in lieu of actual pay for merit and classified employees. The City places restrictions on both the accrual of compensatory time (sometimes referred to as, "comp time"), and payment for such. All eligible employees must sign a form annually designating their preference for compensatory time or overtime payment. The City, at its discretion, retains the right to pay overtime.

Subject to appropriate management discretion, it is the City's intent to allow compensatory time for designated employees, as approved by the Department Director as an alternative to payment of compensation for overtime hours worked. No compensatory time is allowed except in compliance with this policy. Compensatory time, as allowed by this policy, is another management tool available to departments to help direct and control the work force. Compensatory time off cannot be granted in advance of it being earned.

Compensatory Time Defined

Compensatory time is defined as the accrued time credits after having worked 40 hours in any week to an employee which the employee may take off work (excluding vacation leave, sick leave, and holiday leave), subject to department and City policy, at the employee's normal, regular base pay rate.

Eligible Employees

Compensatory time off is only allowed for the following City employees:

- Full-time classified
- Full-time merit
- Part-time employees for work over scheduled budget hours
- Employees not subject to a court ordered wage garnishment (other than child support)

A cap on compensatory time for eligible employees may be set by Department Directors.

Classified Sworn Police Officers

Compensatory time off is only accrued in one-half hour increments at the employee's normal, regular base pay rate for hours worked from 40 to 43 (three hours maximum) in a 7-day work period, or 86 hours worked in a 14-day period.. (This 3 hour period is known in the City as "gaptime", which comprises the first three hours that a sworn police officer works above the regularly scheduled 40 hour work schedule. All hours worked over 43 hours in a 7-day work period will be paid to the employee at a rate of one and one-half times the employee's normal, regular base pay rate in the payroll period in which it was earned.

03.080 Employee Funded Defined Contribution Program

Employees hired after July 1, 2023 will have 1% of their gross salary automatically deferred into the employee's URS 457 Plan. An employee may elect to stop, decrease, or increase these deferrals at any time. These deferrals are vested immediately and may only be withdrawn according to plan provisions. However, an employee automatically enrolled in the plan may elect to opt out of the automatic arrangement and choose to make an in-service withdrawal of the elective deferral amounts (with related earnings). Such an election must be made no later than 90 days after the date of the Participant's first elective deferral contribution. The amount of such withdrawal shall not be subject to the 10% early distribution tax imposed by IRS Code section 72(t).

If an employee has been automatically enrolled in the Plan and has not made an investment election prior to contributions being allocated to his/her vested account, such amounts shall be invested in the age related Target Date Fund, as outlined in the URS Summary Plan Description (SPD). All employees will be required to sign a disclosure that they have received information about how to access, enroll in, and change their eligible retirement plans, prior to or on their first day of employment.

10-5.1A-11-5: Edge Subdistrict

The edge subdistricts are made up of smaller scale residential buildings, which provide a buffer between existing single-family residential neighborhoods and the "core" and "general" subdistricts. Building heights range from one to 3.5 stories.

ALLOWED BUILDING TYPES



Row Building



Yard Building



Civic













(Ord. 16-07, 6-21-2016, eff. 6-21-2016)



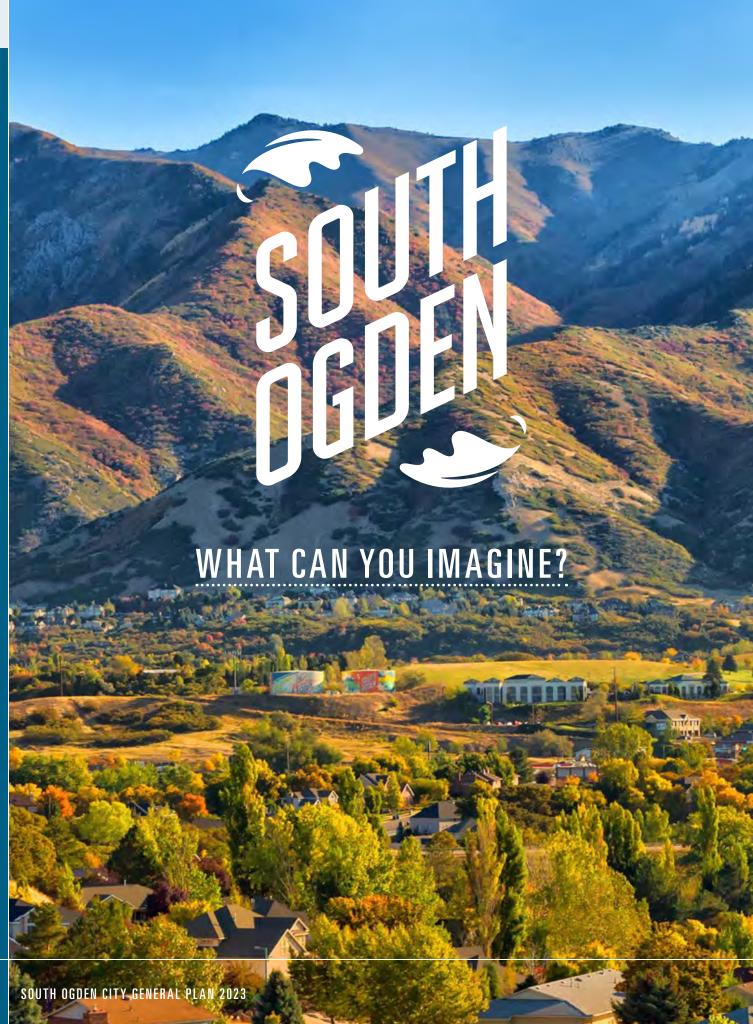






TABLE OF CONTENTS

Acknowledgments	Е
BACKGROUND & INTRODUCTION	1
About the General Plan	2
Context & History	3
Community Profile	9
Community Engagement Summary	14
Community Vision	16
LAND USE	19
Introduction	20
Future Land Use & Placemaking	24
Layer 1: Future Land Use	25
Layer 2: Major Corridors	30
Layer 3: Green Structure	
Layer 4. Centers, Gateways & Urban Design	48
Layer 5: Neighborhoods	61
Composite Placemaking Plan	66
Goals, Policies & Implementation Measures	67
TRANSPORTATION	73
Introduction	74
Transportation Network Vision	75
Goals, Policies & Implementation Measure	81
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	85
Background & Summary of Major Findings	
Gnals Policies & Implementation Measures	



HOUSING	97
Introduction	98
Existing Housing Data	101
Moderate Income Housing Plan	109
Additional Recommendations	114
WATER USE & PRESERVATION	121
Introduction	122
South Ogden City Water Profile	123
Water Use	125
Water Conservation Plan	129
Regional Collaboration, Goals, & Practices	
Goals, Policies & Implementation Measures	
IMPLEMENTATION	137
Catalytic Project ASSESSMENT	138
Hoing The Matrix	120

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Jeremy Howe, Planning Commissioner
Jerry Jones, Former Planning Commissioner
Jon Andersen, Director of Public Services
Juan Arce, Citizen Representative
Katie Wahlquist, Citizen Representative
Mike Howard, City Council Representative
Shannon Sebahar, Former Planning Commissioner
Susan Stewart, City Council Member
Todd Heslop, Former Planning Commissioner

CITY STAFF

Matt Dixon, City Manager Doug Gailey, Assistant City Manager Leesa Kapetanov, City Recorder

MAYOR & CITY COUNCIL

Russell L. Porter, Mayor Brent Strate, City Council Member Jeanette Smyth, City Council Member Mike Howard, City Council Member Sallee Orr, City Council Member Susan Stewart, City Council Member

PLANNING COMMISSION

Jeremy Howe. Chair Angela Snowden John Bradley Mike Layton Nic Mills Robert Bruderer Steve Pruess

PLANNING CONSULTANTS

LANDMARK DESIGN

Mark Vlasic, PLA, AICP, Principal-in-Charge Madison Merrill, PLA, AICP, Project Manager Aubrey Larsen, Project Planner

TOWNSHIP + RANGE

Tim Sullivan, AICP, Transportation Planner Sophie Bellina, Transportation Planner

LEWIS, YOUNG, ROBERTSON & BURNINGHAM

Fred Philpot, Housing Planner Logan Loftis, Housing Planner







CHAPTER 1

BACKGROUND & INTRODUCTION

- About the General Plan
- Context/ History
- Community Profile
- Community Engagement Summary
- Community Vision & Guiding Principles



ABOUT THE GENERAL PLAN

PURPOSE OF THE GENERAL PLAN

The purpose of the General Plan is to establish a unified long-term vision for the City as it moves forward through the next several decades. City officials and staff use the General Plan to guide their decisions and to make or update policies and regulations. The General Plan is used to prioritize budget-related decisions on capital improvements and evaluate whether development proposals are aligned with the community vision. It also serves as a reminder of the goals and ideas of South Ogden residents and business owners.

Residents can use the General Plan to stay informed on what is expected to happen in the community and how that relates to what is happening in their neighborhood, as well as in the broader Wasatch Front region. South Ogden City business and property owners can use the General Plan to understand the anticipated growth and trajectory of the City.

WHY IS SOUTH OGDEN UPDATING ITS GENERAL PLAN?

Many cities update their General Plan every five to ten years, depending on how much and how quickly change is happening. As with most other communities located along the Wasatch Front, South Ogden has experienced accelerated growth and development pressure during the past few years, which is a direct departure from past decades of slow and metered growth. Providing affordable housing has emerged as one of our most critical challenges, and the City is taking a close look to ensure new housing opportunities are supported in order to meet and exceed state requirements (see Chapter 5 for details).

In addition to updating the general plan, updates to the zoning ordinance have been implemented in recent years. A form-based code was adopted to facilitate better development and redevelopment with a focus on improving land use compatibility and the form and relationships between buildings.

FIGURE 1.1 - TIMELINE OF GENERAL PLAN & RELATED TECHNICAL PLANS/ STUDIES.

1997	2001	2008	2009	2013
Original General	2001 General	2008 General	Traffic Capital	Storm Drain Capital
Plan Adopted	Plan Update &	Plan Update	Facilities Plan	Facilities Plan & Impact
	Quality of Life		& Impact Fee	Fee Analysis
	Plan		Analysis) D O
		,		Sewer Capital Facilities
				Plan & Impact Fee
				Analysis
				•



DO WE NEED A GENERAL PLAN?

Yes! The State of Utah recognizes the integrated relationship between land use, transportation, and housing and their important role in long-range planning within its counties and cities. Each City and Town is required by Utah Code to prepare and adopt a comprehensive, long-range general plan. Figure 1.1 presents a timeline of South Ogden's General Plans and companion technical plans for the past quarter century.

CONTEXT & HISTORY

LOCAL CONTEXT

South Ogden City is primarily a bedroom community, but has emerged over time to include two robust business districts located on the north (City Center) and south (South Gateway) edges of the City.

South Ogden is a maturing City, with only small remnants of vacant, developable land to accommodate growth and development. As a result, the City is in the midst of a new era of targeted growth and change focused within those business districts as well as several smaller commercial nodes. These growth areas are generally connected by major roadways such as US-89. Washington Boulevard, Harrison Boulevard and 40th Street.

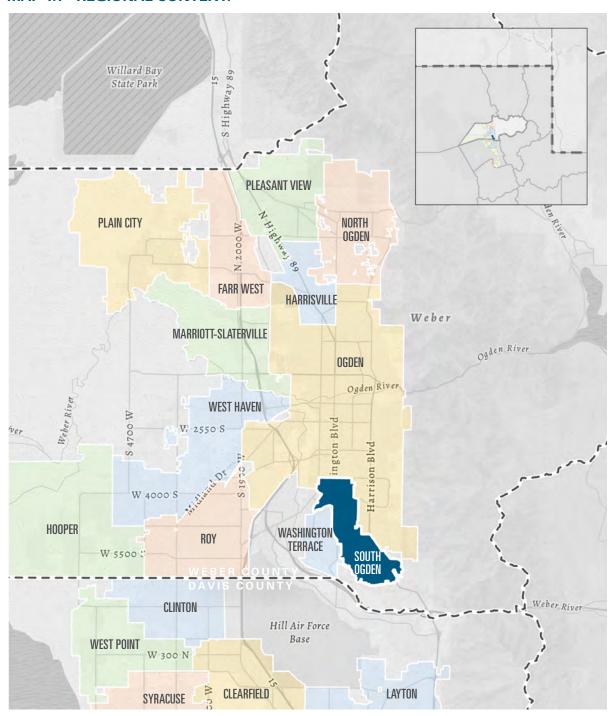
As is typical in built-out communities, redevelopment is typically more intense and diverse than the uses it replaced, bringing a new level of access and efficiency to the City. This means the City is likely to continue to see slightly higher growth rates than in recent decades, when growth was limited to new development at relatively low densities.

As illustrated in Map 1.1, South Ogden is bounded by several other communities, including Uintah Highlands/Weber County to the south, Washington Terrace and Riverdale to the west, and Ogden to the north and east.

2015	2016	2019	2020	2021/ 2022	
Updated Annexation	Bike Plan Addendum	1	Tri-City Active Transportation	2021/ 2022 General Plan Update	7
Policy Plan	B 111 1 0	Culinary Water Capital Facilities Plan & Impact Fee Analysis	Plan		
	Surplus Analysis	sis			
	_	40th Street CRA Approved			



MAP 1.1 - REGIONAL CONTEXT.





ABOUT SOUTH OGDEN

Located in Weber County just over 30 miles north of Utah's state capital, South Ogden City is framed by a backdrop of the Wasatch Mountains to the east and the Great Salt Lake to the west. From its early moniker as the "City of Homes," South Ogden City has evolved into a community with a balanced mix of residential neighborhoods, shopping centers, business areas, parks, open space and entertainment. South Ogden's geographic location is well-positioned in its regional setting. It is within close proximity to larger employers in Weber and Davis counties which are easily accessible through transportation options such as US-89, Interstate-15, and the FrontRunner commuter rail line.

Regional growth and a strong economy are attracting new development and triggering the revitalization of the City. The vision from previous planning efforts has guided growth and revitalization, focusing on establishing a discernible City center in the north and a steady business district in the south.

The accelerated pace of new growth is impacting the quantity and availability of smaller, historically affordable, workforce housing. As a result, the updated General Plan is structured around goals and policies that aim to strike the right balance between growth and preservation.

SOUTH OGDEN: THE BEGINNINGS

The beginnings of South Ogden date to 1848 when the pioneer-era Burch family established roots near the base of a canyon and creek known today as Burch Creek. Two years later Weber County was established, The fledgling agricultural settlement became known as Burch Creek, supported by irrigation projects that distributed canyon stream water to fields and homes. At the end of the 19th century, Burch Creek slowly transformed into what would eventually become known as South Ogden with the development of vacant and agricultural land near the current location of City Hall into small-scale residential and commercial uses and neighborhoods.

Burch Creek Elementary and Junior High School was constructed shortly thereafter, and was considered "one of the most modern" schools in the state of Utah at the time. Early City growth focused in the area between 36th and 40th Streets, supporting nearby commercial uses. Ogden Golf and Country Club was established 1914, and by the 1930s the community of approximately 800 people found themselves in need of more water, a modern sewer system, and improved roads and sidewalks. A committee was formed to petition the Weber County Commissioners for incorporation after annexation into nearby Ogden failed. The petition was eventually granted and the Town of South Ogden was incorporated on July 6, 1936. This change stimulated more development, the population approaching 1,500 by the 1940 Census. Soon after the town was designated a City.



South Ogden absorbed a significant amount of a growth just before and during World War II, which was stimulated by the building of the Defense Depot Ogden, Naval Supply Depot, and Hill Air Force Base. Federal Housing Administration (FHA) housing policies spurred additional post-war growth beginning in 1949, establishing momentum through 1970. During this time period South Ogden was growing 2-3 times faster than Weber County as a whole.

SOUTH WHO OR WHAT? THE CITY'S NAME

South Ogden's name is a derivative of its northern neighbor Ogden which, along with the river flowing through it and the canyon through which it flows, was named for the early fur trader, trapper and explorer Peter Skene Ogden. Explorer Ogden traversed the western United States and passed through Utah as part of his association with the Hudson Bay company. He first explored Northern Utah in 1824- 25, and the Weber River vicinity from 1828-29.

INDIGENOUS LAND ACKNOWLEDGMENT

We acknowledge that this land, a gathering place for Indigenous peoples which is named for the Ute Tribe, is the traditional and ancestral homeland of the Shoshone, Paiute, Goshute, and Ute Tribes. South Ogden City recognizes and respects the enduring relationship that exists between many Indigenous peoples and their traditional homelands.

IMAGE 1.1 - SHOSHONI VILLAGE



Caption: Shoshoni Village. Chief Washakie (standing center front, slightly blurred) and his band in front of tipis. By William H. Jackson, Wind River Mts., Wyoming, 1870. Credit: Smithsonian Institution Nat. Anthropological Archives, Bur. American Ethnology Col. Neg. No. 1666.

EVOLUTION OF SOUTH OGDEN

PRE & EARLY SETTLEMENT

Overlapping with early settlement, the Ogden & Weber Rivers and canyons are frequent gathering places for Indigenous people including the Eastern Shoshone & Goshute Tribes.



1848

Families settle in the area which becomes known as Burch Creek.



Development begins with investments in the land on the North end of the City.

1914

Establishment of the Ogden Golf and Country Club.

1936

South Ogden incorporates on July 6th as the Town of South Ogden; population 800 people.



1950

Census population of 3,763.

1820 - 1840

 Fur trappers & traders explore the vicinity of the Weber & Ogden Rivers and form permanent settlements.

1850

Weber County is established.



1852

Weber Canal built; Daniel Burch builds a gristmill near what is now Riverdale.

1897

Burch Creek Elementary & Junior High is the first school in the area.

1934

Federal Drought Relief Agency finances a water supply line from Burch Creek Canyon.

1940

Census population of 1,407.

1940S

Housing boom related to South Ogden's proximity to Hill Air Force Base and Defense Depot Ogden. Estimated population of 3,600 by 1946.

1953

New municipal building constructed which also served as the fire station.





EVOLUTION OF SOUTH OGDEN CONTINUED

1971

Weber County Comprehensive Land Use Master Plan:

Southeast Planning Area, 1970 - 1990 predicts continuing high growth and a 1990 population of 19,700. Less than half of the land is developed in the City; 37% vacant; 24% agriculture.



1960

Census population of 7,405.

1970

Census population of 9,971.

1980

Census population of 11,366.

1990

Census population of 12,105.

1996

Population estimated at 14,293.

1997

South Ogden General Plan is adopted.



2001

Quality of Life Plan Addendum to General Plan.

2008

2000

Update/ Addendum to General Plan.

Census population of 14,377.

2019

Population estimated at 17,199.

2010

Census population of 16,532.

2022

Update to General Plan: Imagine South Ogden

FIGURE 1.2 - KEY EVENTS IN SOUTH OGDEN'S HISTORY WHICH HAVE HAD AN IMPACT ON CITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT.



COMMUNITY PROFILE

In order to understand existing conditions and future needs, it is essential to have a clear understanding of the demographic makeup of South Ogden. The following is a summary of key demographic characteristics, including population, age and household composition.

POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS

POPULATION CHANGE

South Ogden's 2020 population was 17,080, constituting 6.5% of Weber County's population. Table 1.1 shows a comparison of similarly sized and neighboring communities and their average annual growth rate (AAGR). The data was compiled from Redistricting Data, the American Community Survey (ACS) 5-year estimates and the Census Bureau's population estimate (PEP) for 2021.

As one of the slowest growing communities in Weber County, the local growth rate has continued to slow over the past decade with an average annual growth rate of just 0.67% between 2010-2020 (Figure 1.3). This growth trend is expected to continue over the next three decades. The Wasatch Front Regional Council forecasts South Ogden City will reach an estimated population of 23,446 residents by 2050 (Figure 1.4) –though the City anticipates to exceed this projection.

AGE

The City's demographics relative to age have shifted from 2010 to 2020. The 2020 data illustrates a younger population, with a concentration in the zero to 19 years of age and 25 to 39. Noticeable shifts also occurred in the age range of 20 to 24 and 50 to 64 years of age, with 2010 data showing a higher percent of total in these ranges (**Figure 1.5**). However, a comparison of the median age illustrates the City is still slightly younger than the County on average (**Figure 1.6**).

HOUSEHOLDS & BUILDING PERMIT ACTIVITY

The total number of households in South Ogden as of the 2020 American Community Survey was 6,434. Of the total housing units, 93% are occupied and 7% unoccupied. Weber County has approximately 91.5% housing occupancy rate, compared to the State at 90.4%. Estimates indicate there were 7,873 total households as of 2020 at (Figure 1.7).

The Kem C. Gardner Policy Institute tracks building permit activity across the State and according to research results, South Ogden showed a rebound from recessionary conditions with permit activity increasing through 2014. New permits, however, slumped again through 2015 with volatility from 2016 through 2021. New non-residential value was also volatile with spikes in 2007, 2011, and 2014 (Figure 1.8).



TABLE 1.1 - COMPARISON OF CITY POPULATION & AVERAGE ANNUAL GROWTH RATES (AAGR)

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Clinton	19,031	19,717	20,201	20,574	20,796	21,036
North Ogden	16,779	17,075	17,354	17,570	17,743	18,006
Ogden	81,054	82,118	82,749	83,363	83,767	84,273
Pleasant Grove	31,457	32,565	33,330	34,010	34,858	35,771
Riverdale	8,189	8,323	8,415	8,476	8,532	8,610
Riverton	35,991	37,307	38,480	39,458	40,274	40,912
Roy	35,843	36,416	36,854	37,194	37,472	37,670
South Ogden	15,970	16,251	16,447	16,612	16,702	16,805
Spanish Fork	31,851	33,293	34,547	35,525	36,337	36,916
Sunset	5,129	5,167	5,137	5,139	5,145	5,163
Washington Terrace	8,917	9,001	9,058	9,108	9,140	9,119
West Haven	9,058	9,611	10,230	10,642	10,996	11,323

INCOME

Utah median adjusted gross income (MAGI) represents an individual's total gross income minus specific tax deductions. As of 2020, the Utah State Tax Commission reports the South Ogden MAGI was \$55,900, which was slightly higher than the Weber County MAGI of \$54,200. The State MAGI according to the US Census Bureau was slightly lower than South Ogden at \$51,562 (Figure 1.9).

EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT

Educational attainment statistics provide insights into other data such as average household income. Areas that have higher levels of education generally have higher average household incomes, lower unemployment rates, and higher literacy rates than those with lower levels of education. According to the 2020 ACS five-year estimates, approximately 39% of South Ogden's population 25 years and over has an associate's degree or higher, compared to Weber County with 34% and the State of Utah at 45% (Figure 1.10).

EMPLOYMENT

The Utah Department of Workforce Services' 2020 Annual Report indicates the unemployment rate in Weber County was 4.8% which is lower than the national average of 8.1%. The State of Utah's unemployment rate is slighly more favorable at 4.7%. As of July 2022, the unemployment rate in Weber County was 2.1% as compared to Utah at 2.0% and the United States at 3.6% (Figure 1.11).



2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2010-2020 (AAGR)
21,210	21,353	21,618	21,890	22,191	1.55%
18,289	18,525	18,943	19,392	19,930	1.74%
84,900	85,497	86,126	86,833	87,175	0.73%
36,678	37,439	38,066	38,380	38,474	2.03%
8,636	8,685	8,727	8,752	8,826	0.75%
41,521	41,997	42,680	43,250	43,793	1.98%
37,853	38,013	38,238	39,040	39,243	0.91%
16,893	16,918	17,010	17,063	17,080	0.67%
37,565	38,171	38,673	39,371	40,069	2.32%
5,176	5,207	5,229	5,278	5,309	0.35%
9,150	9,122	9,138	9,162	9,181	0.29%
11,639	12,109	12,916	13,782	15,003	5.18%

SUMMARY

South Ogden City is projected to continue to grow slowly but steadily during the next thirty years, consistent with the previous two decades. While population growth is anticipated to be relatively slow in comparison to many of the adjacent communities, job and workplace development, and growth will continue to be strong, surpassing residential growth and bringing with it a separate set of needs and requirements.

South Ogden grew at less than half the pace of Weber County between 2010 and 2020, with growth anticipated to continue to slow and level off by 2050. Household income in South Ogden is similar to levels for Weber County.

As the City continues to grow, develop and fill-in, it will be important to maximize the opportunities that exist for a City approaching buildout, including securing property and sites to meet the service needs of the City. A particularly critical goal for a maturing South Ogden is to apply a balanced approach for meeting the needs and expectations of existing and future residents of the City.



DEMOGRAPHICS SNAPSHOT

FIGURE 1.3 - AVERAGE ANNUAL GROWTH RATE 2010- 2020

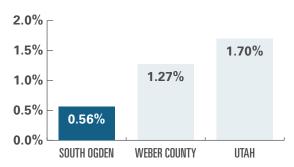


FIGURE 1.4 - PROJECTED GROWTH 2020-2050 (TAZ DATA)

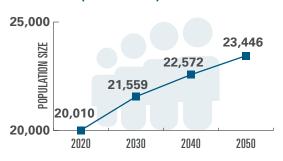


FIGURE 1.6 - 2020 MEDIAN AGE

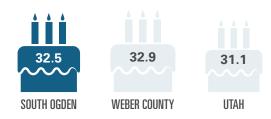


FIGURE 1.7 - OCCUPANCY RATE & TOTAL HOUSEHOLDS



FIGURE 1.5 - AGE DISTRIBUTION AS % OF TOTAL

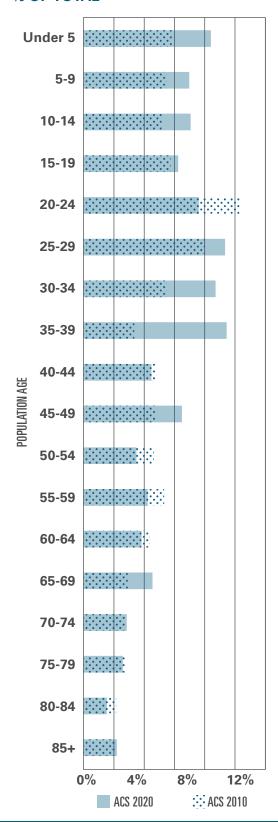




FIGURE 1.8 - RESIDENTIAL VALUE & PERMITS

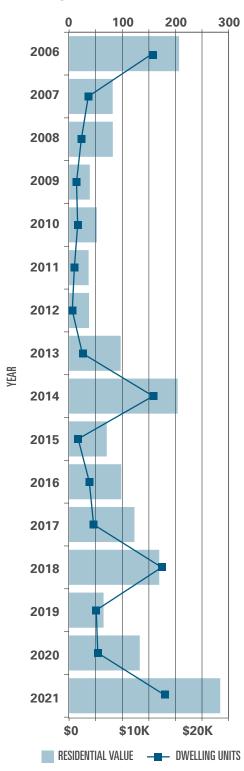


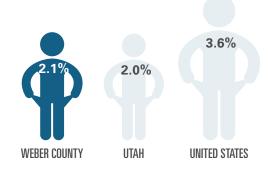
FIGURE 1.9 - 2020 MEDIAN ADJUSTED GROSS INCOME (MAGI)



FIGURE 1.10 - 2020 POPULATION 25+ WITH AN ASSOCIATE'S DEGREE OR HIGHER



FIGURE 1.11 - 2022 UNEMPLOYMENT RATE





COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT SUMMARY

The planning process for the South Ogden General Plan update included a comprehensive public engagement effort to help understand the needs and desires of South Ogden residents and stakeholders. The process commenced in June 2022 and concluded in October 2022. It encompassed five public surveys, an interactive booth at the 2022 South Ogden Days, online map engagement utilizing a location-based tool called Social Pinpoint, and a project website used primarily to disseminate information and facilitate questions (Appendix A).

PUBLIC SURVEYS

A series of five short surveys addressing different planning topics were released weekly over the course of August 2022. These surveys were open-access and were advertised via the project website and the City's social media accounts, monthly newsletter, and survey email list (comprised of residents and stakeholders who have subscribed to take City surveys). Each survey received between 215-388 responses. The topics of the five surveys follow:

- Survey 1: General Visioning
- Survey 2: Housing
- Survey 3: Transportation
- Survey 4: Parks & Recreation
- Survey 5: Water Use & Preservation

SOUTH OGDEN DAYS

The planning team hosted a booth at South Ogden Days on Friday, June 17, 2022, where residents and visitors were invited to respond to a variety of questions and prompts regarding South Ogden's future. Over 70 comments were received.

SOCIAL PINPOINT

Social Pinpoint is a web-based platform that allows residents and stakeholders to leave location-based comments on an interactive map. Thirty-four comments were received by six unique stakeholders, and the page was viewed 326 times by 92 unique users.

PROJECT WEBSITE

A project website, <u>imaginesouthogden.org</u>, was established during the early stages of the planning process, providing an avenue for the public to participate and provide comments and for the planning team to disseminate information and provide project updates. Key input tools include comment and email sign-up forms and links to the public surveys and Social Pinpoint. The website was linked to the South Ogden City website and social media accounts in order to encourage the broadest participation possible.



FIVE FOUNDATIONAL THEMES

The following five trends emerged as the key themes from the public engagement process. Moving forward, the following findings will lay the foundation for the South Ogden General Plan.

1. AFFORDABLE HOUSING IS IMPORTANT

Affordable housing was ranked as the number one issue facing the City, with over 90% of respondents indicating they were concerned about housing affordability. Conversely, participants also indicated that they are concerned about higher density development, which is generally considered the primary type of housing that will help bring affordability to the City. It should also be noted that renters and low/moderate income households were underrepresented throughout all engagement efforts, which may contribute to the prevalence of these contrasting findings.

2. PRESERVING & ENHANCING EXISTING NEIGHBORHOODS

In the survey, preserving existing neighborhoods was the highest-ranked objective for South Ogden's future and the City's biggest housing challenge. Other highly-ranked objectives included preserving open space, limiting traffic impacts, and maintaining infrastructure capabilities – all of which are heavily related to preserving existing neighborhoods.

3. MORE ALTERNATIVE MODES OF TRANSPORTATION

Survey participants indicated that South Ogden's infrastructure is currently most conducive to driving. The results, however, indicate a desire for more infrastructure that supports safe and comfortable travel by foot, bike and transit. The most desired transportation improvements included additional or upgraded sidewalks and trails, better road maintenance, and safer pedestrian crossings. More destinations within walking distance was also popular.

4. ACCESSIBLE PARKS & TRAILS

Having parks and trails within walking distance (1/4 mile) of home was very important to survey participants, who gave it a score of 8.8 out of 10 (10 being extremely important). Additionally, trails and walking paths were indicated as being the most used and desired facilities in the City, with the South Ogden Nature Park being the most frequented park in the City.

5. WATER CONSERVATION IS A CONCERN

97% of survey respondents were at least somewhat concerned about water use and preservation, with 54% being very concerned. The most popular conservation strategies among participants included: incentivizing water-conserving landscapes, planting water-conserving trees, and converting underutilized lawn areas in South Ogden public parks to water conserving landscapes.



COMMUNITY VISION

Vision Statement: "South Ogden City will stand out as a friendly, safe, and inviting place to live, work, and visit; where residents feel at home and enjoy a high quality of life in a vibrant community."

GUIDING PRINCIPLES

A SUSTAINABLE AND RESILIENT COMMUNITY

- Ensure South Ogden meets changing environmental conditions.
- Protect existing open spaces, steep slopes and sensitive lands.
- Conserve and protect water resources to ensure future needs are met.
- Enhance existing programs and policies to ensure water is conserved.
- Implement water-conserving practices on a City-wide basis.









A COMPLETE AND INTERCONNECTED COMMUNITY

- Improve regional linkages and transportation connections.
- Provide safe and connected pedestrian and cycling linkages between local parks, open spaces and destinations.
- Focus new growth and development in mixed-use centers and along multi-modal corridors.
- Provide access to a park, trail or open space within walking distance of every home.
- Establish South Ogden as a multi-modal transportation community.
- Improve traffic safety throughout the City.
- Establish new parks and trails in areas of the City where growth is anticipated.











A SAFE AND HEALTHY COMMUNITY

- Proactively plan for future public infrastructure needs.
- Transform major roadways and intersections into distinctive corridors and nodes.
- Enhance existing and establish new parks and trails to maintain high quality recreational experiences.









A FORWARD-THINKING COMMUNITY WITH STRONG CONNECTIONS TO IT'S PAST

- Leverage the positive characteristics of a built-out City through focused redevelopment, revitalization and infill.
- Preserve and protect existing neighborhoods.
- Improve and upgrade the City's well-loved and distinct neighborhoods through targeted streetscape, gateway and public realm improvements.









A DIVERSE AND MULTI-LAYERED COMMUNITY

- Provide a full range of housing options to meet the needs of existing and future residents at all stages of life.
- Enhance the local economic base and support local businesses.













CHAPTER 2

LAND USE

- **Existing Conditions**
- **■** Future Land Use
- Major Corridors
- Green Structure
- Centers, Gateways, & Urban Design
- Neighborhoods
- Composite Placemaking Plan



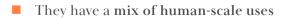
INTRODUCTION

A clear land use and placemaking vision is essential for guiding future growth and ensuring infrastructure investments are well-utilized. Since South Ogden is nearly built out, this plan promotes targeted redevelopment and infill development as the primary methods for meeting future needs. The ideas presented in this chapter clarify community desires and aspirations, building upon the guiding principles established in Chapter 1. They include broad concepts followed by specific planning actions and unified policies to help guide future growth and change in South Ogden.

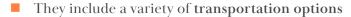


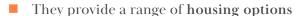
PLACEMAKING DEFINED

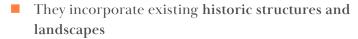
Placemaking is the process of creating quality places where people want to live, work, play, and learn. Quality places are marked by the following conditions:

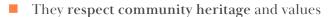


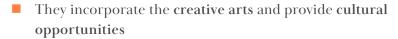


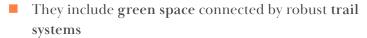
















PUBLIC INPUT SUMMARY: LAND USE

The following are key takeaways from the public engagement process regarding land use. Further details can be found in **Appendix A**.

- Preserving existing neighborhoods is a key objective for the future.
- Affordable housing is the number one issue facing the City.
- South Ogden does not have an obvious or attractive City center.
- Having parks and trails within walking distance of home is very important.



EXISTING LAND USE

South Ogden is a small and almost completely built-out City, encompassing an area slightly less than four square miles or 2,500 acres. Map 2.1 and Table 2.1 illustrate existing land use patterns in South Ogden. They also provide an overview of past growth and development trends and help pinpoint future growth and development opportunities.

The bulk of developed land in the City consists of lower-density, detached residential neighborhoods interspersed with civic uses such as City Hall, schools, churches, and various parks and open spaces. Pockets of multi-family and similar uses are located

TABLE 2.1 - EXISTING LAND USE

NAME	ACRES	PERCENT
Single-Family Residential	1,002	40%
Multi-Family Residential	231	9%
Commercial	286	11%
Industrial	0.4	0%
Institutional	142	6%
Cemetery	29	1%
Golf Course	122	5%
Park	97	4%
Open Space	12	0%
Roads & Utilities	513	20%
Vacant or Agriculture	74	3%
Total	2,508	100%

along the edges of some single-family neighborhoods, serving as transitions with adjacent commercial uses.

The City is home to two commercial districts. The first - City Center - marks the north entrance to the City and the second - South Gateway - encompasses the southern commercial zone of the City. Both districts are linked by US-89, which is a primary north-south roadway that extends through the City. City Center is the oldest commercial area and is laid out as a series of sprawling strip developments. City Center has a similar development pattern to many of the commercial districts in Ogden to the north. The newer South Gateway is a newer commercial district that is composed of larger, isolated commercial developments with more controlled access from US-89, typical of development from the era.

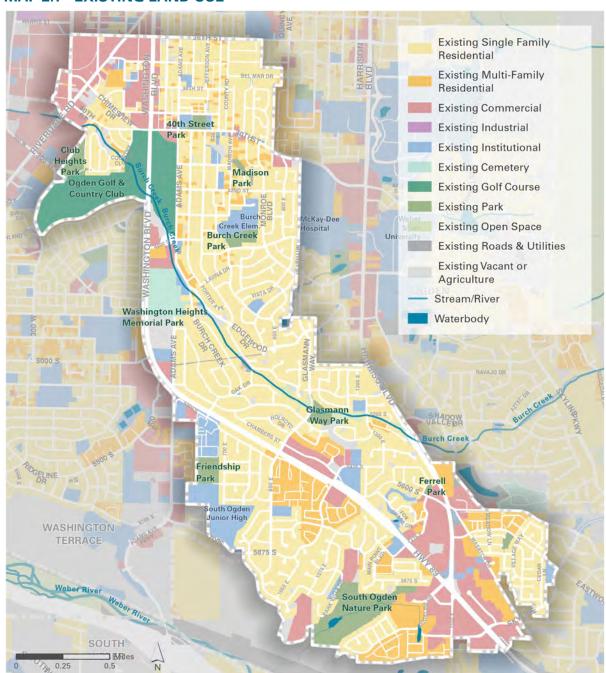
Other key land uses include Ogden Golf and Country Club (which straddles both sides of US-89 near 40th Street), Washington Heights Memorial Park (a cemetery located on the east side of US-89), and a series of smaller commercial/mixed-use nodes and destinations located along the edges of major roadways. The large role that roads and infrastructure play is notable, with one-fifth of the total land area occupied by roads and utilities.

SUMMARY

There is very little vacant or undeveloped land left in South Ogden, and most of the land that is available is significantly constrained by challenging environmental conditions. As a result, future growth and development are most likely to take place as part of redevelopment, infill, and selective densification strategies.



MAP 2.1 - EXISTING LAND USE



ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS AND CONSIDERATIONS

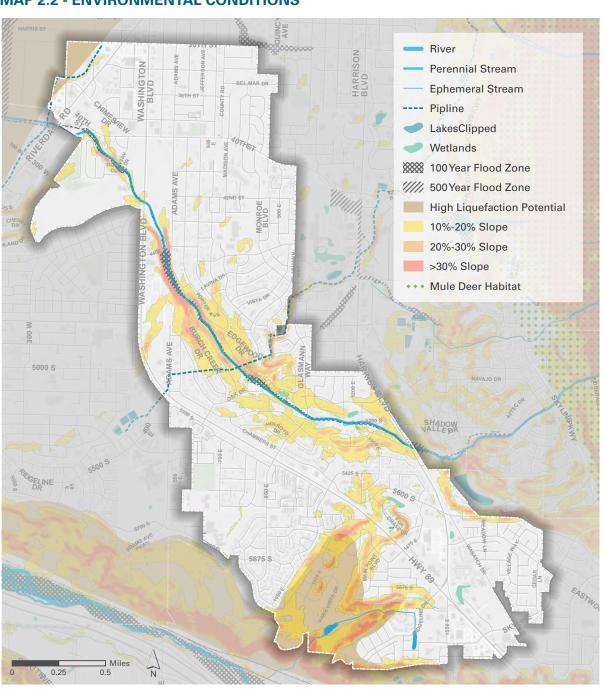
South Ogden's land uses and development patterns reflect cultural development trends and natural conditions that underlay the City. Slope and topography, steep drainages such as Burch Creek, and historic agricultural uses have had significant bearing on the placement of roads and buildings over time, resulting in the establishment of the various neighborhoods, subdivisions, housing projects, and commercial developments that are now in place.

As illustrated in Map 2.2, the limited amount of vacant land tends to be challenging for



development and is often encumbered by steep slopes and deeply-incised stream corridors. For example, the undeveloped land around South Ogden Nature Park is dominated by steep slopes and land with high liquefaction potential, making it challenging and impractical to develop. Proactive planning over the years has resulted in the establishment of environmental overlays for many of these areas, restraining growth and development in acknowledgment of the sensitive nature of these sites. In contrast, most of the land associated with the Burch Creek corridor has been preserved within private yards or small parcels of public open space, making it difficult to access or utilize the corridor as a public amenity.

MAP 2.2 - ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS





FUTURE LAND USE & PLACEMAKING

ESTABLISHING A VISION

Conventional planning often places land use as a separate and distinctive element from the other aspects of the general plan. However, the reality is that the other aspects are directly connected to land use and are equal players in forming the City and establishing the local "sense of place."

This section attempts to bring land use together with other important aspects that contribute to the physical structure of the City, as part of a Placemaking Plan. The relationship between land use and transportation (major corridors) is particularly critical, as one has influence on the other and vice-versa.

While the ideas in this section paint a vision of the future of South Ogden as a whole, they are multifaceted and are most likely to be implemented a single project at a time rather than collectively. The Placemaking Plan has therefore been "deconstructed" into five layers or aspects which are individually analyzed and detailed throughout this chapter (Figure 2.1). The chapter concludes with a Composite Placemaking map, which resembles the deconstructed layers and presents a holistic picture of the future City.

FIGURE 2.1 - DECONSTRUCTED CITY DIAGRAM



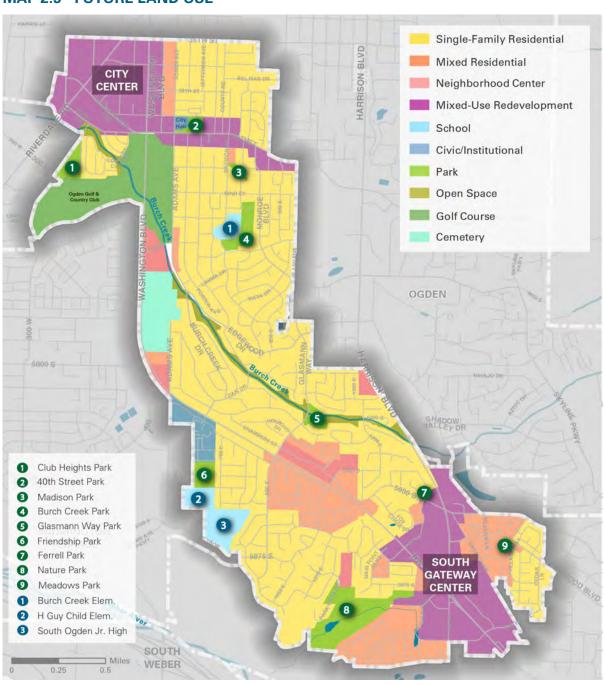


LAYER 1: FUTURE LAND USE

One of the primary functions of this plan is to establish a clear yet realistic land use vision to guide future growth and development. Map 2.3 illustrates the Future Land Use Plan for South Ogden for the next 20+ years. This map is accompanied by Table 2.2, which details the acreages and percentages of anticipated land uses in the future.

A key feature of the future land use concept is the attempt to strike a balance between meeting future growth needs while safeguarding the established land use patterns and the special

MAP 2.3 - FUTURE LAND USE





qualities that South Ogden is known for. It envisions the preservation of established single-family residential neighborhoods and supports the application of transitional uses and buffers that will help minimize the impact of redevelopment on established residential districts in particular.

Another key land use concept supports the preservation and enhancement of the park and open space system. Key actions to ensure the investment and care that has been placed in the City's "green structure" is continued with a new focus on establishing a robust trail and trailhead system, and the long-term transformation of Burch Creek corridor into a "green link" trail and bikeway system that will connect the City from southeast-to-northwest.

TABLE 2.2 - FUTURE LAND USE

NAME	ACRES	PERCENT
Single-Family Residential	1,286	51%
Mixed Residential	291	12%
Neighborhood Center	73	3%
Mixed-Use Redevelopment Area	441	18%
School	47	2%
Civic/Institutional	32	1%
Park	109	4%
Open Space	43	2%
Golf Course	137	5%
Cemetery	50	2%
Total	2,508	100%







Imagine what it would be to explore Burch Creek up close.

City Center and South Gateway districts are projected to be redeveloped into mixed-use destinations over time, providing new housing, commercial, civic, and cultural services to help meet the needs and demands of the City. The transformation of City Center is anticipated to happen faster than South Gateway, creating the downtown destination that has been missing for so many years (see Centers, Gateways, & Urban Design section on page 48 for details).

FUTURE LAND USE TYPES

The following pages describe the proposed future land uses in greater detail. The general vision protects existing land use patterns and neighborhoods while introducing a wider variety of residential and commercial uses. The majority of single-family neighborhoods are preserved and protected, with higher-density residential and mixed uses encouraged at existing and new centers. Transitional uses should be used to buffer existing low-density neighborhoods from higher-density areas.



SINGLE-FAMILY+ RESIDENTIAL

Existing single-family neighborhoods are preserved according to current zoning. Consisting primarily of detached single-family homes, this category also includes existing, duplex, triplex and four-unit residences. The few vacant sites that remain which are suitable for development should be infilled in a manner that is consistent with the character of the surrounding neighborhood. New types of residential uses such as Accessory Dwelling Units (ADUs) are encouraged to introduce easy-to-achieve housing affordability to these areas and the City as a whole.













Examples of Single-Family+ Residential

MIXED-RESIDENTIAL

These are transitional residential areas that serve as buffers between mixed-use and higher-density areas and existing single-family neighborhoods. Typical uses might include smaller lot single-family and "Missing Middle" housing types, including patio homes, townhomes, multiplexes, assisted living, and similar uses with maximum heights up to three or four stories. ADUs should also be encouraged in these areas to increase the supply of affordable housing in established neighborhoods.







Examples of Mixed Residential



MIXED-USE REDEVELOPMENT AREAS

These areas provide the greatest potential for targeted growth in the City, typically as part of redevelopment efforts. They offer the highest density and are intended to bring energy and vitality to the City. Mixed-use redevelopment areas are not only places to live but places where people can access goods and services, recreate, gather, and celebrate together. These areas typically include a community destination, a retreat, or a place to hang out. They provide both economic and social vitality to the City and enhance the local "sense of place" when carefully designed and implemented.

Mixed-use land uses typically bring commercial and residential uses together in a single area. Retail-oriented centers, for example, feature small-scale retail businesses that provide goods and services to both local residents and pass-through traffic on US-89 and Washington Boulevard. These centers may include businesses such as grocery stores, convenience stores, pharmacies, and specialty boutique retailers, but should also include a mix of residential uses. Restaurants and other food service businesses are also encouraged in these pedestrian-friendly places (see Centers, Gateways, & Urban Design section on page 48 for details).













Examples of Mixed-Use Redevelopment Areas

NEIGHBORHOOD CENTERS

Neighborhood centers are intended to provide meaningful destinations for residents of adjacent neighborhoods, usually within walking distance from home. They should be small and intimate in nature, with an emphasis on meeting the daily living and service needs of residents through the inclusion of local businesses such as eateries and boutique retail operations. However, they may also include offices, civic use, parks and plazas (see Centers, Gateways, & Urban Design section on page 48 for details).









Examples of Neighborhood Centers

CIVIC, INSTITUTIONAL, & SCHOOLS

The key existing civic use is City Hall, which is located in City Center/40th Street district and serves as a transition between well-established residences and newer higher-intensity commercial and mixed-use areas. City Hall is envisioned to be maintained as the primary civic destination for the long term, with additional park and recreation amenities added to enhance its role as a key public destination. South Ogden's schools are also key institutions in the community and should be well incorporated and supported indefinitely.







South Ogden City Hall and examples of other Civic, Institutional, & School uses

PARKS & OPEN SPACES IN SOUTH OGDEN

South Ogden is home to a robust and wide range of parks and open spaces. As highlighted in Chapter 6, existing facilities should be maintained and enhanced, and new parks and public spaces established in the emerging City Center to help meet needs and maintain existing levels of service. Natural open space, including the critical environment along Burch Creek, should be maintained and preserved as natural preserves and to remind future generations of the natural setting upon which the City was built. (See Layer 3: Green Structure on page 35 for more detail).







Examples of Parks & Open Space



LAYER 2: MAJOR CORRIDORS

As one of several cities within the greater Ogden region, South Ogden is crossed by several major corridors, providing both opportunities and challenges for the community. These corridors are illustrated in Map 2.4 and followed by descriptions and enhancement ideas focused on the accommodation of all types of traffic, including pedestrians and cyclists as well as vehicles (See Chapter 3: Transportation for additional detail).

MAP 2.4 - MAJOR CORRIDORS



MAJOR CORRIDORS

US-89/WASHINGTON BOULEVARD

US-89 runs in a north-to-southeast direction, linking South Ogden to Ogden in the north and to I-84/Davis County to the south. It is the primary north/south connector in the City, linking City Center and South Gateway districts together. As the key roadway in the City, it is essential that it is a safe environment for all users.

For analysis purposes, Washington Boulevard has been divided into north, central and south segments. The **north segment** extends from 36th to 40th street, passing through City Center and the "heart" of the community. It is in this area that the highway becomes a distinct urban corridor, and where the name of US-89 changes to Washington Boulevard. This segment of Washington Boulevard is the "main street" of the City.

The **central segment** provides a direct connection between City Center and South Gateway while also providing limited access to local neighborhoods. In contrast to the north segment, this portion of the roadway functions primarily as a high-speed highway.

The **south segment** traverses South Gateway, extending from Crestwood Drive in the north to the southern boundary of the City. This segment has been upgraded over the years and has better access control than the other segments, with clear but limited access points to adjacent commercial uses.



US-89, North Segment



US-89, Historic Main Street Section



US-89, Central Segment



US-89, South Segment



HARRISON BOULEVARD

Harrison Boulevard is a north-to-southwest roadway that connects with US-89 in the heart of South Gateway area. The corridor is an alternative to Washington Boulevard and serves as a regional connection between US-89, McKay-Dee Hospital, and Weber State University. Similar to US-89, the size and speed of the road and two major intersections within the South Gateway area make it difficult for pedestrians to cross.



Harrison Boulevard near the City Boundary



Harrison Boulevard near US-89

40TH STREET

40th Street is an important east-west connection. Located in the northern portion of the City, the roadway has sidewalks on both sides of the street but lacks cycling infrastructure. The roadway connects nearby residents to various community locations, such as South Ogden's City Center, 40th Street Park, and McKay-Dee Hospital. The City recently added three new pedestrian crossings with rectangular rapid flashing beacons on 40th Street east of Washington Boulevard, which are intended to make access across 40th Street safer and easier. The City also investigated the feasibility of implementing bicycle infrastructure on 40th Street but determined it prohibitively challenging due to the limited width of the road right-of-way. Recent and planned housing developments along 40th Street will increase the number of people who walk, cycle, and drive in the area, making it important that additional access improvements are undertaken in the future.



40th Street looking East



40th Street looking East

36TH STREET

36th Street serves as the northern boundary of South Ogden and is also an important east-west connection. A short buffered bike lane segment is located on the eastern end of the roadway, which turns into a parking shoulder.







36th Street looking west

RIVERDALE ROAD

Riverdale Road is located in the northwestern corner of South Ogden. It is a principal arterial roadway that provides a direct connection between I-15 and US-89. The roadway environment is unwelcoming to cyclists and pedestrians due to high traffic volumes and speeds, numerous curb cuts, and shoulders that transition into turning lanes at intersections. The Riverdale Road and 40th Street intersection experiences particularly high traffic volumes and is a primary route to McKay Dee Hospital and Weber State University to the east.



Riverdale Road looking south



Riverdale Road/40th Street Intersection

OPPORTUNITIES FOR IMPROVEMENT

The following enhancements are suggested to make South Ogden's major corridors more safe, functional and accessible to local residents and visitors.

US-89/WASHINGTON BOULEVARD

- Incorporate an off-street multi-use path along the roadway edges. This should be a safe, fully-separated, and comfortable pedestrian and cycling facility.
- Add enhanced street crossings typical for downtown areas such as those found in Ogden. These could include pedestrian underpasses, HAWK beacon signaled crosswalks, and additional automatic signalized intersections.



- Improve the street's side treatments with improved sidewalks, a multi-use trail, street trees, and other landscape enhancements as illustrated in Figure 2.4 and Figure 2.5 on page 58.
- Introduce a new transit route or shuttle service linking City Center with South Gateway to enhance access to the various activity centers and neighborhoods along US-89.

HARRISON BOULEVARD

- Provide easily-accessible and safe pedestrian infrastructure within the Harrison Boulevard and US-89 intersection, including safe and efficient crosswalks.
- Improve the street's side treatment with improved sidewalks, a multi-use trail, street trees, and other landscape enhancements as illustrated in Figure 2.7 on page 60.

40TH STREET

Improve pedestrian access to the corridor, particularly from adjacent neighborhoods.
 Improvements could include adding sidewalks on Porter Avenue and Jefferson Avenue.

36TH STREET

 Extend this buffered bike lane west to Wall Avenue to provide a safer cycling connection with existing bicycle routes, such as Wall Avenue, Lincoln Avenue, and Riverdale Road

RIVERDALE ROAD

- Reduce the curb corner radii and increase crosswalk timing at the 40th Street/
 Riverdale Road intersection to improve the overall pedestrian crossing experience.
- Add a multi-use path or protected bike lanes along Riverdale Road.













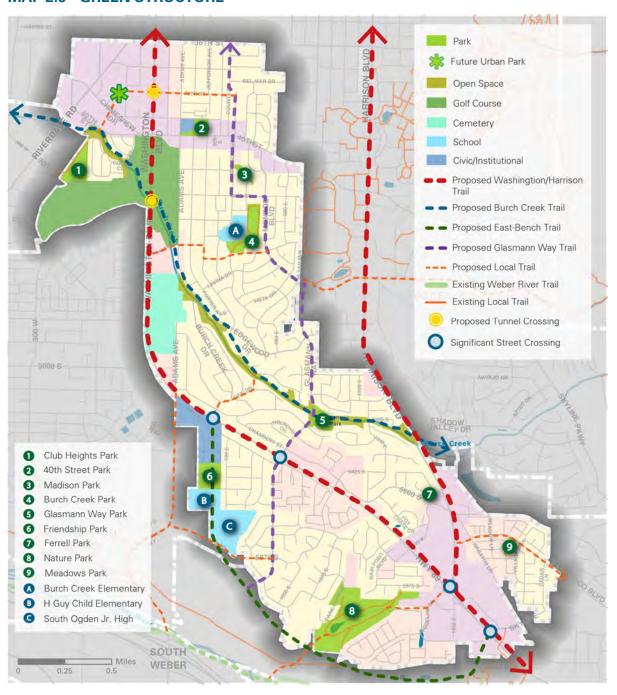
Examples of Major Corridor Improvements



LAYER 3: GREEN STRUCTURE

As illustrated in Map 2.5, this section solidifies the vision for parks, open spaces, trails, and other recreational facilities. It also addresses the number, size, distribution, features, and condition of existing recreational facilities, and indicates how current recreation needs are being met and what is needed to improve access and equity.

MAP 2.5 - GREEN STRUCTURE





EXISTING CONDITIONS

EXISTING PARKS

South Ogden is fortunate to have nine public parks that comprise a total of 109 acres of land. Map 2.5 illustrates the location of existing parks, open spaces, and trails in the City. Each park provides a variety of recreational opportunities and amenities, which taken together help meet the recreational and open space needs of the community. Table 2.3 provides a detailed inventory of each park and the amenities they contain.

TABLE 2.3 - PARK AMENITY MATRIX

TABLE 2.3 - PARK AIVIEITIT TIVIATRIA													
NAME	ACRES	RESTRA	PAVILLO	Marian	BASEBA.	TEMMIS SOFTBALL	PICKLES	VOLLEVA	BASKET	PLAYED	WALKIN	WATER PATH	OTHER ACCESS
Community Parks (10+ acres)													
Nature Park	54.7	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	Y	Y	*
Friendship Park	10.7	1	1	1	3	1	0	0	0	1	Y	N	-
Burch Creek Park	14.4	1	1	1	0	0	8	0	2	4	Y	N	-
Club Heights Park	10.9	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	N	N	-
Subtotal	90.7	5	4	3	4	1	8	0	2	8	-	-	-
Neighborhood Parks (3-10 acres)													
40th Street Park	5.5	1	1	1	0	2	0	0	1	2	N	N	-
Glasmann Way Park	7.6	1	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	Y	Y	-
Subtotal	13.1	2	4	2	0	2	0	0	1	2	-	-	-
Local Parks (<3 acres)													
Ferrell Park	1.1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	N	N	-
Madison Park	2.0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	N	N	-
Meadows Park	2.4	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	N	N	-
Subtotal	5.5	1	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	2	-	-	-
TOTAL	109	8	10	8	4	3	8	0	3	12	-	-	-

^{*} Nature Park also has a splashpad and amphitheater







Friendship Park



Nature Park



To determine whether South Ogden's existing parks, open space, and trails meet community needs, two different analyses were undertaken. The first is a Level-of-Service (LOS) Analysis, which examines park acreage in relation to population. The second is a Distribution Analysis, which evaluates the geographic distribution and influence of parks and trails within the City, which helps identify areas where service gaps exist.

EXISTING LEVEL-OF-SERVICE ANALYSIS

Level-of-Service (LOS) Analysis is a method that was developed by the National Recreation and Parks Association (NRPA) several decades ago to assist communities in evaluating whether their park resources are sufficient for meeting anticipated needs. LOS is calculated as a ratio, which is derived by dividing the total acres of parkland by the population and multiplying by 1,000. The resulting ratio represents the number of park acres available for every thousand residents.



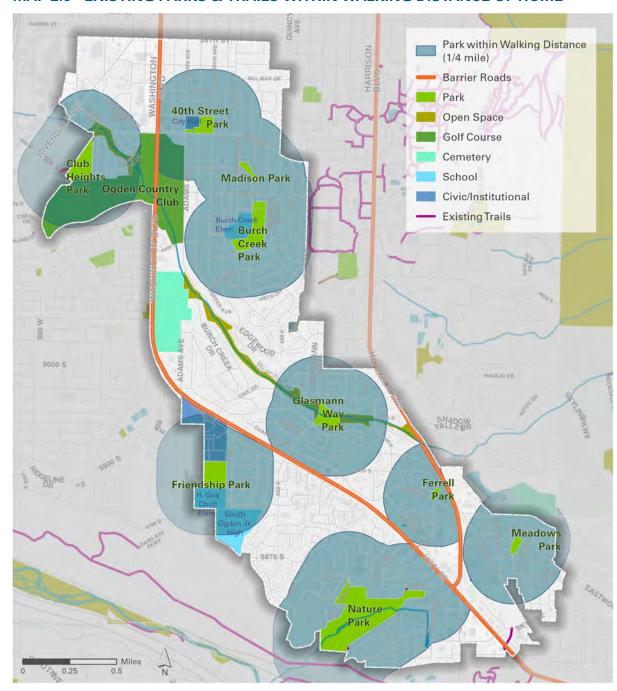
According to this method, South Ogden has an existing park LOS of 6.3 acres for every 1,000 residents. This was determined by dividing the total park acreage (109.3) by the 2020 population (17,488) and multiplying by 1,000. Civic building sites, local school fields and grounds, private parks, and similar public properties such as retention basins were excluded from the calculations since they are either owned/managed by others, are not freely available to the general public, or do not meet traditional park needs.

LOS Analysis is a useful tool that can help South Ogden gauge the existing supply of parks and determine whether additional parkland is required to meet the future vision of the City as it continues to grow and mature. Based on a review of comparable communities in the region, South Ogden significantly surpasses the level of service provided in other cities approaching buildout, which is a testament to the proactive planning that has taken place here over time.

EXISTING DISTRIBUTION ANALYSIS

During the public engagement process, residents indicated that it is extremely important to have trails and parks within walking distance of homes (Appendix A). Map 2.6 illustrates the areas within the City that are within a quarter-mile of a park or trail, which roughly equates to a 15-minute walk. Overall, the City has a generally good distribution of parks, although the lack of trails and trailheads makes it difficult for neighborhoods that lack direct access to a nearby park to easily and safely access them along a dedicated trail. Since there is little vacant land remaining to develop new parks, the provision of additional trails to facilitate park access should be a recreational priority for the future. It is also recommended that a new park be located within City Center to help meet the needs of a growing downtown district (see for page 46 details).





MAP 2.6 - EXISTING PARKS & TRAILS WITHIN WALKING DISTANCE OF HOME

PARK AMENITIES & CONDITIONS

Another assessment tool considers the quality and defining characteristics of existing parks, including their setting, design, condition, and amenities. South Ogden has been making progressive and substantial enhancements to the park system in recent years, increasing both the number and quality of parks systemwide. Within the past five years alone, the City has added two new parks to the system — Burch Creek Park and upper Club Heights Park — and is currently preparing to upgrade Meadows Park. The City is also in the process of designing



a new skate park at 40th Street Park near City Hall. As indicated by the high marks provided by survey participants, the local park system and the high level of service are key contributing factors to the high quality of life in South Ogden.

EXISTING OPEN SPACE

Natural and undeveloped open space is an essential component of a comprehensive and balanced parks and recreation system. This is particularly true in South Ogden, where Burch Creek runs through several of its neighborhoods before extending into Ogden Golf and Country Club. Public input indicates strong support for access to open space, particularly near Burch Creek and other natural features. The South Ogden Nature Park is the most popular park, further highlighting the importance of natural lands to City residents.

Natural open space provides a host of ecological benefits which are equally important. For example, natural open space can help purify soil, water, and air, and can even help absorb and deflect noise, wind, and visual disturbances. Natural lands can also help store stormwater, absorb carbon and reduce urban heat. They can also provide wildlife habitat, cool hot winds, and provide a pleasing psychological connection to nature within the City.

In contrast to parks, Level of Service (LOS) and similar analyses are not typically used to assess open space, since such lands and sites are naturally occurring and not sited or developed to meet specific needs. Instead, open spaces are typically acquired on a case-by-case basis as opportunities arise. Priority should be placed on acquiring additional open spaces that expand the existing public open space system or preserve natural drainages and other sensitive lands. In contrast, small and disconnected open spaces should be avoided as they provide limited positive impact and can be difficult to access and maintain.



South Ogden Nature Park



Burch Creek



EXISTING TRAILS

Trails are essential transportation and recreational amenities that provide connections between home, work, and play. They also serve a wide range of users (walkers, runners, and cyclists, for example) and user groups (individuals, families, athletes, youth, seniors, commuters, and casual recreationists).

According to the results of the public engagement process, trails are the most desired and used type of recreational facility in South Ogden, which is somewhat of a surprise when considering that the South Ogden trail system is small, with designated trails limited to locations in existing parks. For example, South Ogden Nature Park is the City's most used park and encapsulates the majority of the City's trail system. Since the City is almost entirely built-out, trail construction will be challenging, but should nevertheless be among the City's highest long-term priorities.



Glasmann Way Park Perimeter Trail



South Ogden Nature Park Trail

FUTURE PARK AND TRAIL IMPROVEMENTS

With an existing level-of-service that exceeds six acres per 1,000 residents, access to quality parkland is relatively high. It is therefore recommended that the City focus on the following enhancements as the City continues to grow and evolve:

- Provide a comprehensive and robust network of multi-use trails throughout the City;
- Continue to update and enhance existing South Ogden Parks to meet changing resident needs; and
- Develop a new "urban park" within the heart of City Center to serve the needs of new residents in the area and to accommodate special events and activities.



A COMPREHENSIVE NETWORK OF TRAILS

As already indicated, there is strong public support for additional trails in South Ogden. The provision of additional trails and related amenities was the most requested recreational amenity by residents in the community survey. South Ogden currently has a very limited trail system that only exists within its public parks. As a result, trail development should be a key focus as the City continues to grow.

Map 2.5 illustrates a proposed system of interconnected trails and trail corridors. The suggested routes are conceptual in nature, with detailed alignments to be determined with the acquisition and development of each route. The proposed network consists of four major trail corridors that connect and serve local neighborhoods with parks and key destinations in the City and beyond. These corridors include Washington and Harrison Trails, Burch Creek Trail, East-Bench Trail, and the Glasmann Way Trail. Additionally, secondary connector trails are proposed, providing connections between major trails and key parks and destinations in the City. Each trail corridor is described in greater detail below. This plan acknowledges that implementation of the trail vision may take generations to realize, and that interim solutions may be necessary in the short term before fully-separated trail corridor easements can be acquired.

WASHINGTON & HARRISON TRAILS SYSTEM

Washington and Harrison Trails run adjacent to South Ogden's two major highways: Washington Boulevard (US-89) and Harrison Boulevard (SR-203). These trails serve as the spine of the South Ogden trail system, providing a direct connection from City Center to South Gateway Center, and linking with all other existing and envisioned trails.

Washington and Harrison Trails are intended to serve as regional routes, extending into adjacent communities and beyond. They should be wide enough to accommodate pedestrian and bicycle traffic in both directions and be offset from the road as much as possible to mitigate traffic noise and safety concerns. Street Trees and other landscape enhancements should be used to buffer the trails from the high-speed traffic traversing the adjacent roadways and for providing shade to trail users. Special design considerations will be needed at major intersections to ensure users are able to cross intersections safely, comfortably, and efficiently.







Inspirational examples for the Washington & Harrison Trails



BURCH CREEK TRAIL

Burch Creek is one of the greatest natural assets found in South Ogden. It is a major drainage conveying water westward from the steep Wasatch slopes in the east toward the Weber Valley, Weber River, and eventually the Great Salt Lake far to the west. Despite the important role the creek plays, public access is limited due to challenging topography and a location that extends through private property. The establishment of a complete Burch Creek Trail would be beneficial to the community, as it would serve as a significant trail corridor while also providing public access to a unique natural waterway and open space feature. Implementing a trail along the creek would allow people to access Burch Creek and experience the beauty offered along the route. The trail would also provide an important connection to the well-loved Burch Creek Trail in Wasatch Mountains to the East, Weber River to the west, and City Center in between.

Since establishing a trail along Burch Creek will be challenging, it should be viewed as a long-term goal that may take several decades to fulfill. The City should work to obtain access and trail easements to Burch Creek as opportunities arise, and consider negotiating public access agreements along the edges of the creek where it passes through Ogden Golf and Country Club.

In some areas, trail development along Burch Creek may be challenging due to site conditions and access restrictions on private property. In such cases, the trail may need to be diverted to adjacent streets to ensure the corridor is complete and intact. Such solutions should only be undertaken once other options prove unworkable, as the intrinsic value of the trail will be significantly diminished once street-side.







Inspirational examples for the Burch Creek Trail







Example design solutions for street-adjacent trail segments where a creekside trail is not feasible



EAST BENCH TRAIL

East Bench Trail runs along the City's Southwest boundary, adjacent to the South Ogden Nature Park and continuing past South Ogden Jr. High, H. Guy Child Elementary and Friendship Park. While the majority of the trail is likely to be located within unincorporated Weber County, the trail would be highly beneficial to the South Ogden community, providing access to natural open space and sweeping views across the valley and beyond.

Depending on the results of detailed assessments yet to come, the East Bench Trail may be best suited as an unpaved trail, similar to the Bonneville Shoreline Trail. A trail connection from the East Bench Trail down to the Weber River Regional Trail would be a major asset, and should be pursued.







Inspirational examples for the East Bench Trail

GLASMANN WAY TRAIL

Glasmann Way Trail is a street-adjacent trail that would provide a mid-City connection, linking the Washington, Burch Creek, and East Bench Trails and three South Ogden public parks (Glasmann Way Park, Burch Creek Park, and Madison Park). This is an important neighborhood connection, as it runs through seven of South Ogden's eleven neighborhoods.

The trail runs along 850 East, Glasmann Way, Monroe Boulevard, and Madison Avenue - all of which have wide street right-of-ways that could accommodate a street-adjacent trail. The inclusion of street trees, trail lighting, and enhanced intersection crossings should be considered as the trail is designed and implemented.







Inspirational examples for the Glasmann Way Trail



CONNECTOR TRAILS

Connector trails provide necessary links between major trail corridors and community destinations. These trails tend to be shorter trail segments that will likely see less foot traffic. However, they are necessary for a well-connected and functioning trail system. Special priority and treatment should be given to the north-most segment connecting the Glasmann Way, Washington, and Burch Creek trails to the future City Center Park.







Inspirational examples for the Connector Trails

TRAIL STREET CROSSINGS

Appropriately designed street crossings are essential for a functional and safe trail network. Generally speaking, trail crossings are best located on local streets, which have much lower speeds and fewer lanes than larger street types. Collector Streets have more lanes, more traffic, and faster speeds, conditions that require enhanced crossing solutions such as the installation of warning lights or crossing signals and HAWK (High-Intensity Activated crossWalK) Beacons, a traffic control device used to stop road traffic and allow pedestrians and cyclists to cross safely.



Example of a HAWK Beacon

Arterial Streets include high traffic levels and fast-moving vehicles, which require the most restrictive crossing tools and facilities including traffic signals and grade-separated crossings such as tunnels and bridges. Research indicates that the most highly-utilized trail systems utilize grade-separated road crossings, as they support a safer, uninterrupted experience.

TUNNELS

Two tunnels are proposed under Washington Boulevard (US-89) as the City grows and evolves. The first is located south of 40th Street where Burch Creek links the east and west portions of Ogden Golf and Country Club. A tunnel already exists in this location for golf course users and could be adapted to provide a public trail connection, thereby reducing implementation costs. Access will need to be negotiated with Ogden Golf and Country Club, Weber County, and other stakeholders, which is likely to take time and perseverance.

A second tunnel is proposed at approximately 38th Street and Washington Boulevard to safely connect the bustling City Center on the west side of Washington Boulevard with the smaller-scale "Old Town" portion of downtown to the east. Since the slope drops steeply to the west on the west side of the roadway, a tunnel is probably better than a bridge at this location, although detailed analysis and design will need to be undertaken to determine the optimal solution.







Inspirational examples for pedestrian tunnels

AT-GRADE CROSSINGS

When grade-separated crossings are not feasible, at-grade crossing enhancements should be considered. Examples of such improvements include curb bulb-outs, raised crosswalks, and pedestrian refuges to decrease crossing distances, increase pedestrian visibility, slow traffic, and support trail continuity. If traffic is particularly fast or heavy, a HAWK (High-Intensity Activated Crosswalk) beacon may be installed, allowing pedestrians to activate a traffic stop to facilitate a safe crossing.







Inspirational examples for at-grade pedestrian crossings

REINVEST IN EXISTING PARKS

As previously indicated, South Ogden City has made a significant effort to improve the quality of its park system and it is recommended that it continue in that direction in the future. Some parks are currently underutilized, due in part to the lack of amenities and aging infrastructure.

Replacing old playground equipment, re-surfacing parking lots, and replacing worn-out play equipment and amenities are normal for maturing cities and are essential if the parks,



recreation, trails, and open space system is to continue to thrive. It is recommended that the City conduct a Park System Inventory and Conditions Assessment, detailing individual park amenities and their current condition which can serve as the basis upon which future improvements and upgrades can be prioritized and phased. When improving parks, the City should remember to engage with the surrounding neighborhood and the community at large to ensure investments meet the needs and desires of residents.

DEVELOP A NEW URBAN PARK IN CITY CENTER

City Center west of Washington Boulevard is anticipated to become an active, vibrant neighborhood — a place where people come to gather and meet, and where residents and visitors converge for special events and festivals. At present, the area lacks any meaningful open space or parks, which is essential for ensuring the area becomes the community destination and draw that is anticipated.

A new "urban park" is proposed to help meet this need. The new park does not need to be large, but should instead provide features and be designed in a manner that supports the anticipated events and activities of the center. City Center Park should be a flexible place, supporting a range of activities and uses. It should also be an active place, that is actively programmed with frequent community events and programs, large and small. It should also be an engaging and comfortable place where users want to linger and return frequently. Finally, City Center Park should be linked to the rest of the community through a comprehensive system of sidewalks, plazas, and street crossings trails that are connected to community and regional destinations near and far.









Inspirational examples for a urban City Center Park



IMPROVED PARK AND TRAIL ACCESS

0.25

Map 2.7 illustrates the walkshed of both existing and proposed park and trail facilities. With the addition of the proposed urban park/plaza at City Center and the future trail system (described in the next section), all South Ogden residents would theoretically have a trail or park within walking distance (1/4 mile) from their homes. However, the circuitous street layout and extensive use of cul-de-sac and dead-end streets in some neighborhoods reduce pedestrian connectivity and result in longer walking distances. Nevertheless, the proposed park and trail enhancements will result in better access to parks and trail by foot or bike.

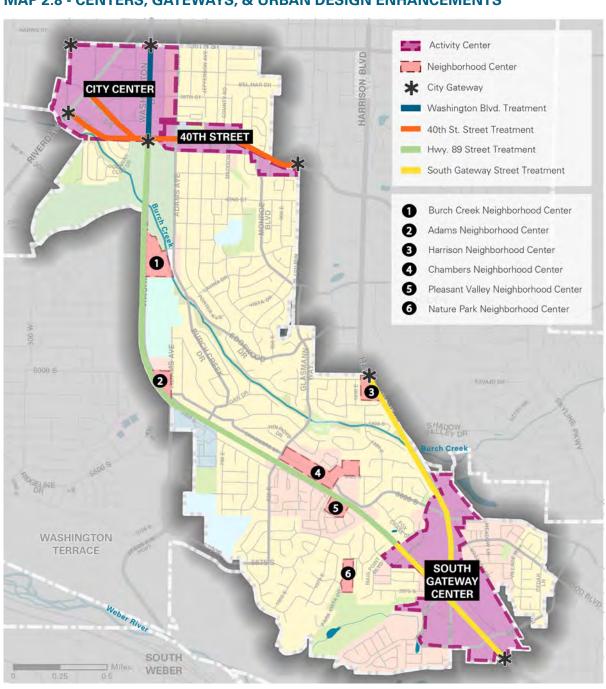
MAP 2.7 - PROPOSED PARKS & TRAILS WITHIN WALKING DISTANCE OF HOME Park within Walking Distance (1/4 mile) Trail within Walking Distance (1/4 mile) 40th Street **Barrier Roads** ty Hal Park Proposed Urban Park/Plaza Park Open Space Heights **Madison Park** Ogden Country **Golf Course** Cemetery School Burch Creek Civic/Institutional Park **Existing Trails** Proposed Trails Glasmann Ferrell Friendship Park Park Meadow



LAYER 4. CENTERS, GATEWAYS & URBAN DESIGN

The interface between South Ogden and adjacent communities is somewhat blurred, with few indicators that one is entering or leaving the City. Once here, it is not always clear where key destinations and centers are located, or how to get to them. Diverse City centers, quality urban design, attractive streetscapes, and strong gateways are needed to provide a stronger identity and clarity to visitors in particular. Map 2.8 indicates the location of the City's centers that are supported by gateway and corridor treatments to ensure future growth and infrastructure improvements further strengthen the urban form of the City.

MAP 2.8 - CENTERS, GATEWAYS, & URBAN DESIGN ENHANCEMENTS





CENTERS

As a community approaching build-out, future growth will occur almost exclusively through infill and redevelopment of vacant, undeveloped, and under-utilized sites. A limited amount of smaller-scale residential is anticipated in established neighborhoods, focusing on uses similar in scale to established uses. In contrast, larger-scale redevelopment and densification efforts are supported at City Center and South Gateway Center, and to a lesser degree at six Neighborhood Centers located along key corridors and neighborhood junctions.

This section provides a vision for how these places should be developed and transformed into discernible centers to meet the needs of the City. To summarize, they should include sustainable economic development that transforms the community into a more attractive place to live, work, and play. Form-based codes have been developed for each of these sites, which will help ensure future growth is coordinated and beneficial to the community as a whole.

CITY CENTER

City Center is anticipated to become a thriving downtown and the "heart of the City" – a mixed-use destination, comprising a wide mix of commercial, residential and support uses. According to the form-based code adopted in 2016 for this area, City Center should be a thriving destination that is diverse in use, visually appealing, and pedestrian-friendly. However, there are still several urban design challenges that stand in the way of a successful City center:

- City Center is bisected by Washington Boulevard (US-89) a high-speed, five-lane, highway with inadequate sidewalks and bike/pedestrian facilities. The roadway is a significant barrier between the east and west sides of City Center, and as a result, is a challenging barrier to overcome.
- City Center streets and intersections lack adequate pedestrian/cyclist infrastructure and amenities to facilitate safe and efficient travel by foot or bike.
- There are no community gathering and recreational spaces.
- The topography is steep on the west side of Washington Boulevard, making it difficult to establish a strong roadside presence along the highway. However, this situation has a positive side, as it supports the development of a pedestrian tunnel around 38th Street, which could help link the two sides of City Center.
- City Center lacks attractive streetscapes and gateways. There is no obvious sense of arrival as one arrives.



Figure 2.2 illustrates an urban design concept for the downtown area, which aims to address the above challenges while building upon City's existing form-based code. A description of the five subdistricts follows.

FIGURE 2.2 - CITY CENTER URBAN DESIGN DIAGRAM















CITY CENTER "CORE"

This is the "heart" of City Center, where most of its shops, businesses, and workplaces will be located. This is the densest and tallest part of the area, with storefronts envisioned at street level and the upper stories earmarked for living and working.

CITY CENTER "GENERAL"

This subdistrict provides a transition from the "core" to the edges, incorporating a variety of office, retail and residential uses at a variety of scales.

EDGE

This part of City Center comprises smaller-scale residential buildings, which provide a buffer between existing single-family residential neighborhoods and the "Core" and "General" areas.

40TH STREET "GENERAL"

A corridor district that supports higher-density mixed use-development along 40th Street. Development here is envisioned to be smaller scale and finer grain than the rest of City Center, helping to provide a good fit with adjacent lower-density residences.

RIVERDALE ROAD "GENERAL"

This subdistrict is dominated by car-centric uses, which are buffered to ensure a seamless transition exists with adjacent City Center uses. Typical uses include office, retail, and limited residential uses at a variety of scales, although existing uses such as big box retailers, outdoor sales lots, drive-throughs, and similar auto-oriented uses are likely to be maintained in the future.



Example of a thriving, walkable City center with high-quality streetscapes



CITY CENTER URBAN DESIGN ENHANCEMENTS

Consistent building setbacks and unified street treatments, such as street trees and furnishings, should be used to unify downtown visually. Street trees provide an attractive and unified setting, as well as a canopy of shade and protection from other climatic elements. Wide sidewalks (at least 6 feet in width) facilitate ease of pedestrian access to commercial venues. Even wider sidewalks should be used in the commercial core to accommodate higher pedestrian traffic and encourage flexible uses, such as outdoor eating areas. Traffic calming tools such as bulb-outs, raised crosswalks, narrowed streets, and on-street parking should be used to slow traffic and create a safer and more comfortable pedestrian environment. Street furniture and amenities should also be included, such as benches, trash receptacles, signage and wayfinding, bike racks, and more.

As the major arterial roads bisecting City Center, special design consideration is necessary for both Washington Boulevard (US-89) and 40th Street. Proposed side treatments are illustrated in Figure 2.4 on page 58 and Figure 2.6 on page 59. Additionally, more frequent and safer pedestrian crossings are needed to minimize the barrier these roads present to pedestrians. As a UDOT-managed highway, at-grade crosswalks are likely to be difficult to implement on Washington Boulevard. As mentioned previously, a pedestrian tunnel is proposed under Washington Boulevard at 38th street to ensure a safe, and efficient connection between Old Town and New Town without disrupting Washington Boulevard traffic. Additional crossings will be necessary on both roads to maintain adequate pedestrian connectivity.









Examples of quality urban design in walkable City centers



An urban park is proposed in the core of City Center along with a trail, connecting City Center to the rest of the community. The urban park and trials are detailed in the Green Structure section on page 35. Public art should also be included to help establish a clear and unified identity for City Center.

SOUTH GATEWAY CENTER

South Gateway Center is largely built-out. It is dominated by road-dominant uses. The area includes a mix of big-box and strip-mall commercial and higher-density residential uses. There is potential for the area to evolve into a more pedestrian-friendly center as individual parcels redevelop over time. However, it is anticipated that such transformations will take place much slower in this area in comparison to City Center. The future vision for this area emphasizes commercial uses, although mixed uses are permitted. Walkable site design and pedestrian uses are envisioned in the future, replacing the parking and automobile-oriented layouts that currently exist.

Similar to City Center, a form-based code has been developed for this area which is helping to align growth and development with the future vision. Careful urban design will be necessary to support new pedestrian-oriented development as it occurs. South Gateway Center has a very limited street network, comprised mostly of high-traffic arterial roads. A well-connected street system encompassing a finer grain of local, lower-speed streets with frequent pedestrian crossings and high-quality streetscape enhancements is anticipated as the area transforms.









Inspirational examples for South Ogden's South Gateway Center



NEIGHBORHOOD CENTERS

Six neighborhood centers are proposed throughout the community along key corridors and at neighborhood junctions. These sites are currently dominated by suburban-type commercial and retail developments and are envisioned to be transformed into better-integrated community nodes over time. Neighborhood centers are specifically intended to provide a meaningful destination within walking distance of adjacent neighborhoods. They should be small and local with an emphasis on local eateries or boutique retail, but may also include civic and park uses as well.













Inspirational examples for South Ogden's Neighborhood Centers



BRANDING, NODES, GATEWAY & CORRIDOR ENHANCEMENTS

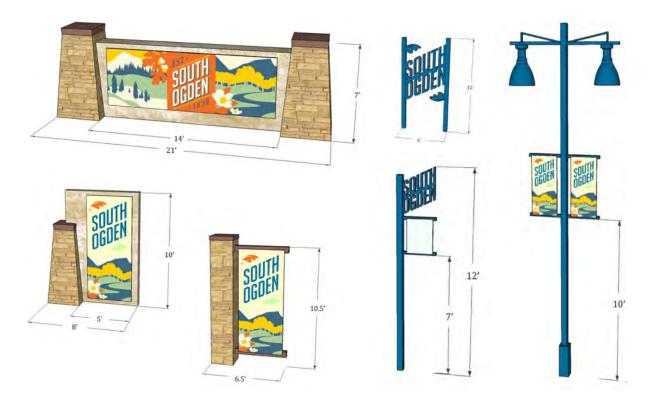
Special urban design treatments should be established at each South Ogden center and along major corridors, trails, and public spaces. Each center should be treated as a special place, which will help residents and visitors understand the function of the place. Gateways should be established to clarify arrival into the City, which should go beyond wayfinding and signage and instead focus on the creation of the City's gateways into great public spaces that are beautiful through the use of engaging landscape treatments and special design details.

REINFORCING THE SOUTH OGDEN BRAND

South Ogden City underwent a rebranding effort in 2016 that resulted in new brand for the City. As illustrated in Figure 2.3, the South Ogden brand should be extended into the City landscape, helping to unify signage, furnishings, gateway features, and infrastructure Citywide, reinforcing the brand, and helping to distinguish South Ogden from neighboring communities. Efforts should continue to be made to reinforce the brand in the everyday settings of the City, most particularly at centers and along City streets.



FIGURE 2.3 - EXAMPLE SIGNAGE, FURNISHINGS, & INFRASTRUCTURE THAT REINFORCE SOUTH OGDEN CITY'S BRAND





NODE & GATEWAY TREATMENTS

Clear indications that one has arrived in South Ogden should be established at key entrances into the City. A variety of methods and forms can be used, including enhanced landscaping, coordinated signage, unique landforms, and landscape art. The images below illustrate the range of gateway enhancements that will improve wayfinding in the City helping to delineate the community and its neighborhoods. As indicated in **Map 2.8** and detailed below, South Ogden should develop gateway features at key entrances, intersections, and corridors within the City to provide clear indications when one has arrived. As illustrated in the accompanying images, a variety of gateway methods and forms can be used, depending on site and roadway conditions, including a range of enhanced landscape treatments, coordinated signage, special gateway features and landmarks, unique landforms and landscape art.













Inspirational examples of nodes & gateways



CORRIDOR TREATMENTS

Public road rights-of-way are the largest and farthest-reaching public spaces in the City. Historically, streets and roads have been designated as facilities for automobile traffic and public utilities. As the City continues to mature, actions should be undertaken that transform the street corridor into multi-dimensional infrastructure investments, providing space to accommodate alternative transportation modes and help establish community identity.

Typical corridor treatments with detailed streetscape improvements are illustrated on the following pages for four key roadways. These corridors are highlighted in **Map 2.8** and include the following:

- Washington Boulevard (US-89 as it passes through City Center)
- US-89 connecting City Center and South Town Center
- 40th Street
- South Gateway Center Corridors (US-89 and Harrison Boulevard)

Since these roads are primarily managed by UDOT and would be difficult to alter, the proposed enhancements are focused on street-edge changes associated with the sidewalk and park strip zone. Considered holistically, the enhancements are intended to make South Ogden more bike / pedestrian-friendly and aesthetically pleasing while also helping to clarify the South Ogden brand and establish a clear sense of arrival

WASHINGTON BOULEVARD

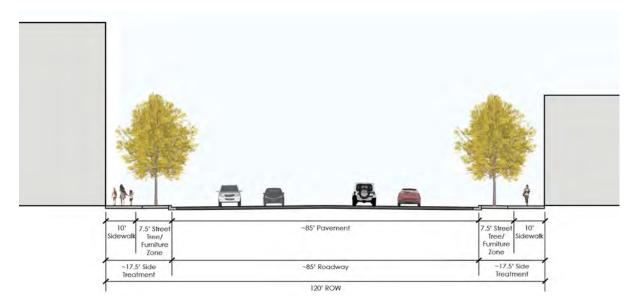
From 36th Street to 40th Street, Washington Boulevard is an 85'-wide highway that bisects the future City Center. As previously indicated, the roadway is fast and wide, creating a significant barrier for pedestrians and cyclists and an unpleasant environment that transmits traffic, noise, and air pollution to the adjacent sidewalks and properties.

As a UDOT-managed road, the City likely has little control over the design of the roadway itself. However, it is recommended that South Ogden should work with UDOT to improve the roadway side treatments as part of making downtown South Ogden a more comfortable pedestrian environment. Traffic calming measures within the roadways such as bulb-outs, islands, signaled, pedestrian crossing, on-street parking, additional street signals, and reduced speed limits should also be discussed with UDOT as part of making this segment of the roadway supportive of the envisioned future of downtown South Ogden.

The street edge is currently dominated by narrow sidewalks with no park strips or street trees. Figure 2.4 illustrates proposed improvements that widen the sidewalks and add an urban street tree/furniture zone. As shown in the photo below, a similar design has been achieved along Washington Boulevard in downtown Ogden.



FIGURE 2.4 - WASHINGTON BOULEVARD SIDE TREATMENT CROSS-SECTION





Washington Boulevard, Downtown Ogden, Utah

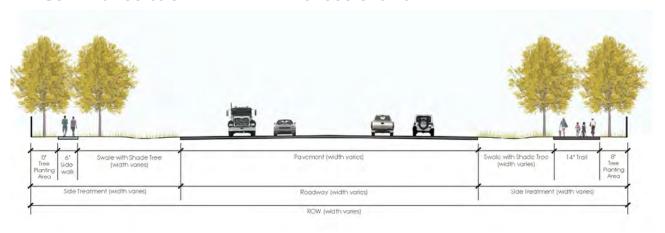
HIGHWAY 89

Special consideration should be given to beautifying sections of US-89 as it passes through the City, transforming the segment that links City Center with South Gateway Center into a green and lush parkway. Such improvements would provide a positive impression to those traveling through the City, help to reinforce South Ogden's "sense of place," direct views and provide visual buffers, and reduce highway noise in residential neighborhoods.

Figure 2.5 illustrates a potential design solution that includes a wide, multi-use trail on one side of the roads and a wide sidewalk on the other – both flanked by trees, buffering the roadway and providing shade. Both the trail and sidewalk should be offset from the roadway as much as possible to increase pedestrian and cyclist comfort and safety. Additional waterwise plantings or public art within the ROW area would beautify the City and can showcase the artistic expression of the community.



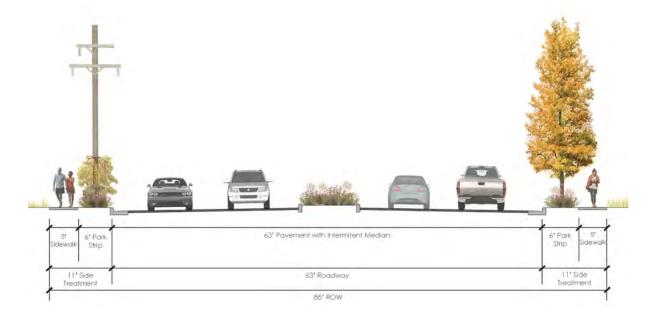
FIGURE 2.5 - US-89 SIDE TREATMENT CROSS-SECTION



40TH STREET

40th Street functions as one of the key east-west connectors in South Ogden, linking City Center to adjacent neighborhoods and communities, and providing access to I-15 to the west and McKay Dee Hospital and Weber State University along Harrison Boulevard to the east. As illustrated in Figure 2.6, the corridor was recently re-constructed to serve increased traffic demand, incorporating aesthetic and pedestrian side treatments as part of the final design.

FIGURE 2.6 - 40TH STREET SIDE TREATMENT CROSS-SECTION



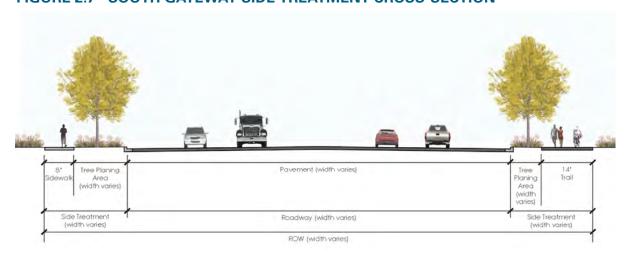
SOUTH GATEWAY CORRIDORS

US-89 and Harrison Boulevard converge in South Ogden's South Gateway Center. These major roadways experience high traffic volumes traveling at high speeds, resulting in an unremarkable and open-feeling gateway area where it is difficult to perceive that one is in



South Ogden rather than one of the adjacent communities. As illustrated in Figure 2.7, an improved streetscape with consistent trees and water-wise plantings is proposed to be implemented in this area over time, which will help create a distinct sense of arrival in the City and establish South Gateway Center as a distinct destination. Other enhancements include a multi-use path and consistent sidewalk that also provide an important transportation connection for pedestrians and cyclists as they travel through the City toward adjacent municipalities.

FIGURE 2.7 - SOUTH GATEWAY SIDE TREATMENT CROSS-SECTION



PUBLIC ART

Public art brings an air of imagination and creativity to public spaces, encouraging curiosity and at times, interaction. Public art can also provide a visual relief and lively energy to otherwise indistinct places. The application of public art can help create a unified urban design expression for the City, particularly when implemented along roadways and street corridors that pass within the City's center nodes, near public plazas, at key intersections and gateways, adjacent to street corners, and near significant public building entrances as part of enhancing way-finding. In more active areas, pairing public art with food and seating can be particularly effective, especially in locations that attract large gatherings. Other impactful destinations for public art include public schools, parks, and similar gathering places.







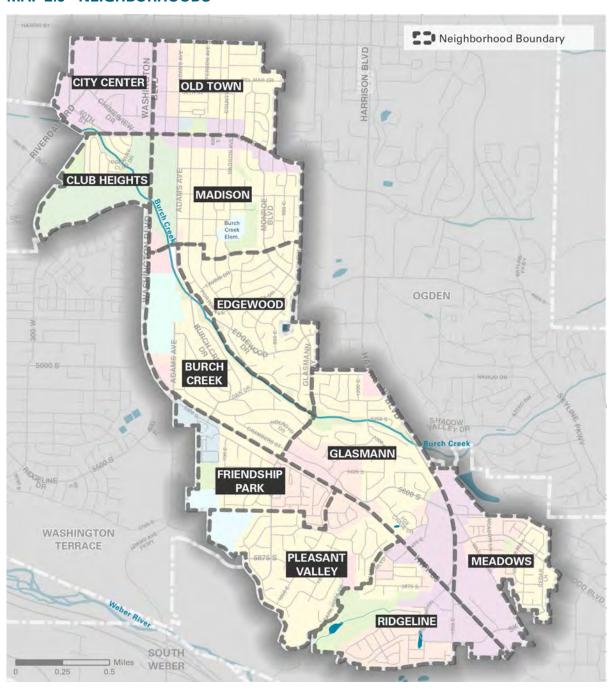




LAYER 5: NEIGHBORHOODS

Preserving existing neighborhoods was a top priority for residents in the public engagement process. Map 2.9 indicates South Ogden's various neighborhoods. Based on public feedback, the following four priorities are proposed to preserve and enhance South Ogden's neighborhoods as the City continues to grow and evolve: enhance neighborhood identity, improve walkability, maintain and plan infrastructure, and grow the City's urban forest.

MAP 2.9 - NEIGHBORHOODS





ENHANCING NEIGHBORHOOD IDENTITY

Currently many of South Ogden's neighborhoods have few defining features, making them at times indifferentiable from one another. Having strong neighborhood identities creates a more interesting and diverse City and helps with community wayfinding, allowing both residents and visitors to be able to easily determine where they are and where they are going throughout the City. Neighborhood identities can be strengthened through a number of simple strategies aimed at creating distinctive features in each neighborhood.

One strategy is to create or enhance unique landmarks in each neighborhood. Landmarks can come in many forms including atypical buildings, public art forms, landforms, public infrastructure (i.e. roundabouts, street side treatments, etc.), and more. The City should identify key landmarks within each neighborhood and determine ways to further enhance them. If landmarks do not exist within some neighborhoods, the City can work with the community to construct one that enhances their neighborhood identity.

Additionally, creating a unique neighborhood brand that is compatible with South Ogden City's brand can be used to signify neighborhood identities throughout the City. These brands can be expressed through unique signage, street furnishings, public infrastructure/facilities, and more. These brands should be carefully crafted to not detract from South Ogden City's brand but should be designed in a way that signifies the neighborhood's unique characteristics while still enforcing its identity as a South Ogden community.















Inspirational examples of neighborhood branding and landmarks



IMPROVING WALKABILITY

Additional trails, bike lanes, and sidewalks were cited as the most needed transportation improvements in South Ogden during the public engagement process. Improving the active transportation system will help stabilize local neighborhoods, increasing the quality of life for current residents in particular.

Traffic calming is another important enhancement that can help South Ogden mitigate the impacts of increased traffic in established neighborhoods and establish the City's centers as pedestrian-friendly and walkable environments. Traffic calming typically consists of a set of physical mitigations to roadways to slow vehicle speed, reduce traffic and collisions, limit the severity of injuries from collisions, and, most importantly, enhance the livability of neighborhoods.

To preserve the neighborhoods and enhance community access in South Ogden, walkability can be enhanced by:

- Implementing the proposed trail system (Map 2.5);
- Implementing proposed bike lanes, bicycle boulevards, and enhanced crossings identified in South Ogden Active Transportation Plan;
- Completing existing sidewalk gaps identified in the Active Transportation Plan and ensuring all future development provides adequate pedestrian and cyclist infrastructure;
- Implementing traffic calming measures to slow traffic within residential neighborhoods, centers, and on key pedestrian routes.









Inspirational examples of walkable communities



MAINTAINING & IMPROVING PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE

Limiting traffic impacts and maintaining utility infrastructure capacities were indicated as important priorities by residents during the public engagement process. Public infrastructure, roadways, and utilities are essential elements of the community and must be maintained and improved to keep pace with existing and future needs. When applicable, the City should also coordinate with transportation and utility partners to ensure potential local issues and needs are understood and addressed as part of a unified and comprehensive planning and implementation process.

GROWING THE CITY'S URBAN FOREST

A healthy urban forest is an integral infrastructure feature. Large trees not only provide shade, they beautify the City, help clean the air, and, if well-designed, can help enhance wayfinding. Other benefits of a robust and healthy urban forest include:

- Control and cleansing of stormwater
- Reducing the urban heat island effect by providing shade
- Saving energy consumed in air conditioning costs
- Providing wildlife habitat
- Enhancing mental health
- Increasing property values

South Ogden has a robust and mature urban forest. Still, many areas of South Ogden lack trees, particularly along the edges of major roadways. A variety of street trees should be used to transform bare and uninviting roadways into lush corridors and parkways. In general, shade and street trees should be selected that are large at maturity, since this will reinforce the formation of a pleasant and unified district character. Trees and other vegetation located in park strips should be







Inspirational examples of a robust urban forest



selected to meet the specific design and environmental intent of each specific area, reflecting regionally-appropriate waterwise design and implementation concepts. They should have a broad canopy that helps mitigate wind and summer heat.

The urban forest must also be regularly assessed and managed to control disease/pest outbreaks, promote species diversity, remove hazardous trees, and plant new trees for future generations. As such, it is recommended that the City continue to invest in and expand its urban forestry program to meet these needs. Some ideas that may be particularly applicable in South Ogden include:

- Re-establishing the South Ogden Urban Forestry Commission to implement policy, programs, and procedures related to a healthy urban forest;
- Creating a voluntary street tree program in which homeowners may apply to have a tree planted in their park strip;
- Creating a hazard tree removal program to assist homeowners with hazardous large trees that require removal that would otherwise be cost prohibitive;
- Establishing partnerships with nonprofits such as TreeUtah or Utah State University Extension Services to provide education and information to residents on species selection, planting, pruning, and other tree care guidelines.







Urban Forestry enhancement ideas



COMPOSITE PLACEMAKING PLAN

Map 2.10 illustrates the Composite Placemaking plan, illustrating a holistic land use and design vision for South Ogden. The drawing "reassembles" the six layers, providing a clear vision of where the City should be maintained and enhanced and where it should grow and change to meet future needs.

MAP 2.10 - COMPOSITE PLACEMAKING PLAN





To summarize, the Composite Placemaking Plan supports a future South Ogden that:

- Continues to have great neighborhoods people are proud to call home.
- Provides a range of high-quality and affordable housing options to meet the needs of all residents at all stages of life.
- Anticipates growth, focusing it into distinct and thriving centers.
- Accommodates all modes of transportation on it's streets and corridors including safe and efficient travel by foot, bike, and vehicle.
- Has a positive appearance and identity that is reinforced through the establishment of unified community gateways, corridors and node enhancements, other urban design improvements, and a strong sense of arrival into the City.
- Provides access to a high-quality, interconnected park and trail system that is available within a fifteen-minute walk of all homes and neighborhoods.

GOALS, POLICIES & IMPLEMENTATION MEASURES

Goal 1: Ensure existing neighborhoods are preserved, protected and well-maintained.

- Policy 1.1: Carefully integrate new development with existing uses in established neighborhoods.
 - **Implementation Measure 1.1.1:** Protect existing housing stock to the greatest degree possible.
 - Implementation Measure 1.1.2: Maintain neighborhood stability and encourage infill and redevelopment that is consistent with existing uses and scales of development.
- Policy 1.2: Preserve and protect established neighborhoods and residential land uses by implementing land use transitions and buffers between uses.
 - Implementation Measure 1.2.1: Continue to implement mixed-use development as transition between distinctly different uses.
 - Implementation Measure 1.2.2: Support targeted infill and redevelopment to ensure a wider range of housing types are provided.
- Policy 1.3: Consider existing development patterns, environmental conditions, infrastructure needs, transportation goals and fiscal impacts when planning future land uses.
 - Implementation Measure 1.3.1: Encourage and support land uses that provide adequate off-street parking, reduce travel distances for employment and essential services, reduce pollution, support alternative modes of transportation, and conserve energy.



• Implementation Measure 1.3.2: Ensure new development complements the scale and intensity of nearby uses.

Goal 2: Create places for the community to gather and events to draw residents to these places.

- Policy 2.1: Establish a new City Center in the northern extents of South Ogden.
 - Implementation Measure 2.1.1: Transform the area around City hall into "old town" cultural hub of the City.
 - Implementation Measure 2.1.2: Redevelop the portion of City Center west of Washington Boulevard into a thriving and vibrant mixed used center.
- Policy 2.2: Support the transformation of South Gateway into a thriving business and service district.
 - Implementation Measure 2.2.1: Link City Center and South Gateway Center with a multi-modal Washington Boulevard vehicular, trail and transit circulator system.
 - **Implementation Measure 2.2.2:** Encourage the transformation of identified neighborhood centers into high-quality service centers.
 - Implementation Measure 2.2.3: Establish an off-street multi-use trail along the edges of US-89/Washington Boulevard as an active transportation link between City Center and South Gateway Center.
- Policy 2.3: Transform identified neighborhood centers and nodes into thriving commercial and service centers.
 - Implementation Measure 2.3.1: Transform emerging neighborhood centers and community nodes into neighborhood-focused commercial and service centers.

Goal 3: Coordinate land use and transportation needs to ensure a unified South Ogden vision is achieved.

- Policy 3.1: Transform Major Corridors into safe and attractive multi-modal boulevards suitable for pedestrian, cycle and vehicular circulation.
 - Implementation Measure 3.1.1: Transform US-89/Washington Boulevard, Harrison Boulevard, 40th Street and other major corridors into easy-to-use and safe pedestrian/cycle routes.
 - Implementation Measure 3.1.2: Implement a unified system of pedestrian and cycle enhancements along the edges of the all major corridors, with special emphasis on US-89/Washington Boulevard and Harrison Boulevard. Key enhancements may include HAWK beacon crossings, grade-separated crossings, signalized intersections, and planted park strips with street trees.
 - Implementation Measure 3.1.3: Connect 40th Street to adjacent neighborhoods by adding sidewalks on Porter and Jefferson Avenues.



- Implementation Measure 3.1.4: Extend the buffered bike lane west to Wall Avenue to provide a safer cycling with established bicycle routes on Wall Avenue, Lincoln Avenue and Riverdale Road.
- Implementation Measure 3.1.5: Develop a multi-modal transit circulator between City Center and South Gateway Center.
- Implementation Measure 3.1.6: Reduce curb corner radii, increase crosswalk timing and add a multi-use path or protected bike lanes along Riverdale Road to enhance the pedestrian crossing and cycling experience
- Implementation Measure 3.1.7: Improve pedestrian and cyclist safety across US-89/ Washington Boulevard by implementing proposed grade-separated or at-grade street crossings.
- Implementation Measure 3.1.8: Implement a unified system of South Ogden branded signage, furnishing and gateways Citywide

Goal 4: Ensure civic, school, park, open space, utility, infrastructure and other non-residential uses reflect the South Ogden future vision.

- Policy 4.1: Ensure community facility and infrastructure needs are met.
 - Implementation Measure 4.1.1: Continue to cooperate with Weber School District to ensure future needs for schools are understood and planned.
 - **Implementation Measure 4.1.2:** Verify that infrastructure and utility capacities are adequate before approving major development projects in the City.
 - Implementation Measure 4.1.3: Tie development approval to extension and upgrades to primary culinary and secondary water, sewer, storm drainage, circulation systems.
 - Implementation Measure 4.1.4: Ensure utility systems are in general conformance with adopted utility master Plans.

Goal 5: Utilize an inclusive approach to parks, recreation, trails and open space that supports improved health and well-being for residents of all abilities.

- Policy 5.1: Ensure that existing and new parks and open space continue to provide high quality recreation opportunities for the community.
 - Implementation Measure 5.1.1: Incorporate adult, youth and all-inclusive amenities in South Ogden parks.
 - Implementation Measure 5.1.2: Incorporate community participation into the design process for parks, trails and open space amenities to ensure the full range of user needs are considered.
- **Policy 5.2:** Utilize a comprehensive urban forestry approach to manage the planting and maintenance of trees on public land.



- Implementation Measure 5.2.1: Reactivate the South Ogden Urban Forestry
 Commission to implement policy, programs, and procedures related to a healthy urban
 forest.
- Implementation Measure 5.2.2: Add trees to under-forested areas, particularly along the edges of major roadways.
- **Implementation Measure 5.2.3:** Utilize a broad palette of street trees to help ensure the forest is health and diverse.
- **Implementation Measure 5.2.4:** Create a street tree program that promotes the planting of street trees in park strips.
- Implementation Measure 5.2.5: Create a hazard tree removal program to assist homeowners with the removal of hazardous trees that might otherwise be cost prohibitive.
- Implementation Measure 5.2.6: Establish partnerships with non-profits such as TreeUtah and Utah State University Extension Services to help provide education and disseminate information to residents regarding tree species selection, planting, pruning, and similar needs.
- Policy 5.3: Develop a comprehensive, interconnected park, open space, and trail network that meets the needs of a wide variety of users.
 - Implementation Measure 5.3.1: Continue to refine and apply established form-based codes to ensure the vision for the City's centers is achieved.
 - Implementation Measure 5.3.2: Develop a new park on the west side of Washington Boulevard as part of creating a premier entertainment destination in South Ogden.
 - Implementation Measure 5.3.3: Provide easy and close access from every home to an interconnected system of well distributed parks, open space, trails, and active transportation.
 - Implementation Measure 5.3.4: Develop trail crossings that allow for the safe crossing of streets by all trail users.
 - Implementation Measure 5.3.5: Provide safe and convenient trail connections between neighborhoods and parks, trails and open space amenities.
 - **Implementation Measure 5.3.6:** Link the South Ogden trail system with regional trails and destinations.

Goal 6: Ensure the prudent use of community resources when implementing the visions for parks, facilities, recreation, trails and open space in South Ogden.

- Policy 6.1: Consider all funding and management options to ensure a high-quality park, trail and open space system is achieved.
 - Implementation Measure 6.1.1: In addition to RAMP taxes, grants and other wellestablished sources of funding, the City should explore creative funding options to



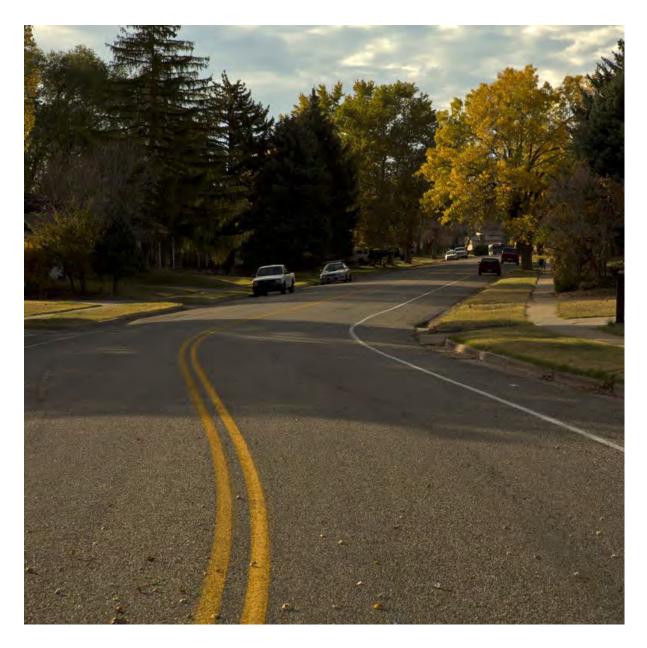
- implement and maintain the park, trail and open space system.
- Implementation Measure 6.1.2: Conduct a Park System Inventory and Conditions Assessment to ensure playground equipment, parking lots and park amenities are maintained and replaced as part of a scheduled operations and management program.
- Policy 6.2: Support public and private partnerships to help ensure the park, trail and open space system is well maintained.
 - Implementation Measure 6.2.1: Partner with local public schools, Weber School District, Weber State University, public agencies, community groups, volunteer organizations, and local businesses to help meet park, trail and open space needs.
- Policy 6.3: Coordinate efforts between City departments and regional partners to ensure the proposed trail network is fully coordinated and implemented as envisioned.
 - Implementation Measure 6.3.1: Development reviews should consider the proposed trail network and neighborhood access points to ensure access to recreational amenities and trails is maintained as the community grows and changes.
 - Implementation Measure 6.3.2: Continue to work with Wasatch Front Regional Council for trail system funding and planning assistance.
- Policy 6.4: Require developer participation in the provision of park, recreation, trails and open space.
 - Implementation Measure 6.4.1: Strengthen City ordinances to ensure major development projects participate in the enhancement of park and trail development.
- Policy 6.5: Promote thoughtful design and maintenance practices to help ensure that the South Ogden parks and recreation system is sustainable and resilient.
 - Implementation Measure 6.5.1: Continue to incorporate up-to-date technologies and practices to conserve water and other resources in the City's parks and recreation system and on other public landscapes.

Goal 7: Make South Ogden distinct and identifiable from surrounding communities.

- Policy 7.1: Develop City entrances, nodes and key intersections into a unified system of distinct community gateways, nodes and landmarks.
 - Implementation Measure 7.1.1: Carefully design South Ogden's gateways, nodes and landmarks, incorporating features such as enhanced landscaping, coordinated signage, unique landforms and landscape art.
 - Implementation Measure 7.1.2: Apply special design treatments along the edges of US-89/Washington Boulevard, Harrison Boulevard, 40th Street and other major corridors as part of transforming utilitarian roadways into attractive boulevards.

71





CHAPTER 3

TRANSPORTATION

- Activity Centers
- Trail & Bike Network
- **■** Key Connections
- **■** Intersections & Crossings
- Sidewalk Gaps



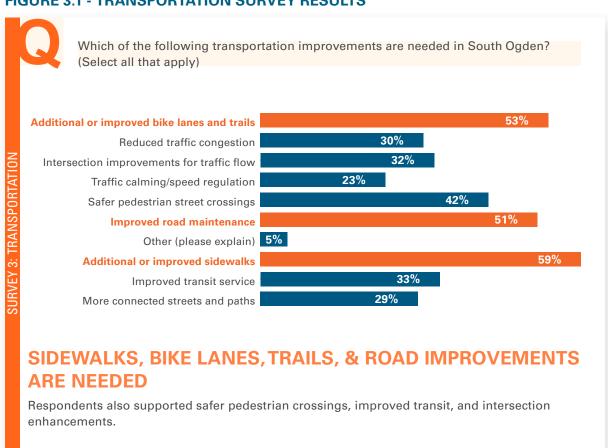
INTRODUCTION

Understanding the existing and future transportation needs of South Ogden is essential to ensure transportation systems are aligned with community desires, reflect regional change, and match projected growth, land use, and infrastructure needs. **Appendix B** details existing transportation conditions in South Ogden. The ideas presented in the following pages also align local transportation needs and desires with those of the region ensuring the future transportation system meets the needs of both.

PUBLIC INPUT SUMMARY: TRANSPORTATION

Surveys conducted as part of this planning effort indicate that existing streets are most conducive to driving. As illustrated in Figure 3.1 below, survey respondents indicate a desire for transportation improvements that result in safe and comfortable travel by foot, bicycle, and transit in addition to vehicles. The most desired transportation improvements that were expressed include additional and improved sidewalks and trails, better road maintenance, and safer pedestrian crossings. Making sure more destinations are accessible within walking distance was also supported (Appendix A for further details).

FIGURE 3.1 - TRANSPORTATION SURVEY RESULTS

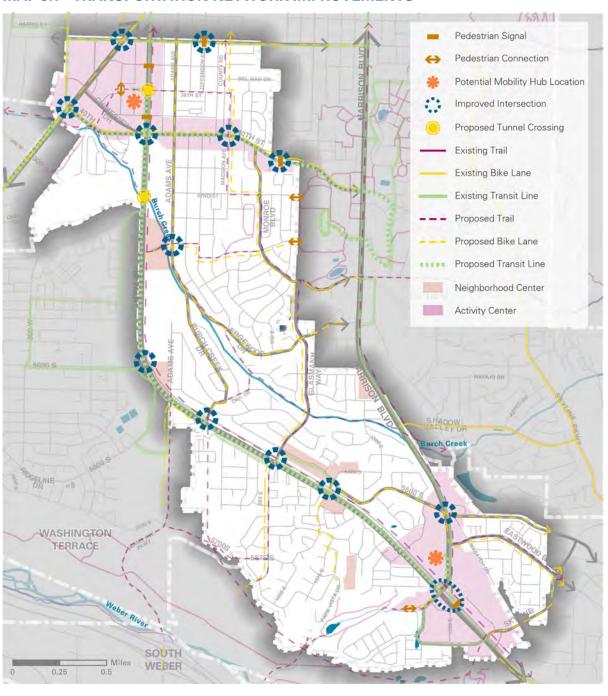




TRANSPORTATION NETWORK VISION

As illustrated in Map 3.1 and described below, the South Ogden Transportation Network reflects a series of comprehensive improvements that improve local circulation and access to existing and future activity centers, pedestrian and cyclist networks, connectivity, intersections/nodes, and sidewalks. The vision is fully aligned with ideas and concepts presented in Chapter 2: Land Use & Placemaking, and is intended to be implemented Citywide as part of a coordinated series of network improvements and enhancements over time.

MAP 3.1 - TRANSPORTATION NETWORK IMPROVEMENTS





ACTIVITY CENTERS

There are two general activity centers in South Ogden. City Center lies around Washington Boulevard between 36th and 40th Street, and South Gateway Center is located around US-89 and Harrison Boulevard in the southern reaches of the City.

CITY CENTER

City Center straddles Washington Boulevard between 36th and 40th Streets, with areas on the west side of the street targeted for intensive commercial, residential and mixed-use development in the City (Figure 3.2). The areas to the east support similar land uses, but are intended to be lower-scale, lower intensity and more residential in form to provide an easy transition with established residential neighborhoods to the east. 40th Street is also part of this center, and is envisioned to be transformed into a new type of corridor lined with a range of mixed-use commercial uses and higher-density housing uses.

The commercial area west of Washington Boulevard is currently highly car-oriented, with large stores and parking lots facing the street. The eastern side of the street features smaller-scale buildings and businesses and is considered South Ogden's historic Main Street. 40th Street has a distinct pedestrian scale, with existing single-family homes and recent housing developments directly facing the street. The area between Washington Boulevard and Riverdale Road is intended to be maintained as the commercial generator of the Center.



Washington Boulevard & 39th Street, looking north



Washington Boulevard & 39th Street, looking south

Additional streets and pathways and additional grade-separated or signaled crosswalks across Washington Boulevard are necessary to provide better connectivity, especially at 39th Street. There are two lots at the intersection of 40th Street and Washington Blvd that might serve as a location for a future mobility hub where residents can access a variety of transportation modes, including transit, bikeshare, and e-scooters (Figure 3.2).



FIGURE 3.2 - CITY CENTER SATELLITE VIEW





Diagram illustrating various transportation options found at a mobility hub



Inspirational example of a mobility hub



SOUTH GATEWAY CENTER

South Gateway Center includes clusters of commercial and mixed-use activity centered around US-89 and Harrison Boulevard (Figure 3.3). Both areas are important transportation nodes, but are not pedestrian friendly at present due to the volume and speed of traffic, the width of the road and traffic lanes, the layout of the streets focused almost exclusively on vehicular movement, and the lack of sidewalks, pathways, and pedestrian infrastructure.

While there are multiple existing and planned higher-density housing developments within the South Gateway Center, they are disconnected from one another due in part to the barrier formed by US-89 and Harrison Boulevard. As a result, this activity center feels very disconnected and less active even though it provides important services to local neighbors and City residents overall.

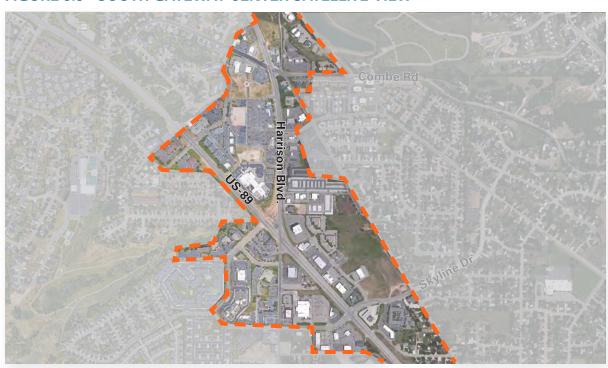


Harrison Blvd. at 5700 South, looking southwest



US-89/Harrison Blvd intersection, looking Southwest

FIGURE 3.3 - SOUTH GATEWAY CENTER SATELLITE VIEW





Creating safe and convenient pedestrian connections across Highway 89, Harrison Boulevard, and 5600 South/Combe Road is essential for transforming the area into a more vibrant and accessible activity center. This could include the development of a southern mobility hub west of Harrison Boulevard between 5600 South and Highway 89. Here residents would be able to access a variety of transportation services, including micro-mobility and a potential new shuttle that connects residents between South Gateway and City Center. Since many of the buildings and uses are relatively new in this area, the sequence of such significant changes is likely to follow those proposed in City Center.

TRAIL AND BIKE NETWORK

OFF-STREET TRAILS

Off-street trails in South Ogden are currently limited to a few segments in South Ogden Nature Park. A new connection on the east side of the park at 6000 South would provide additional trail access, especially for the residents within the south activity center. There is also a real opportunity to create a multi-use path along Highway 89 that stretches along the entirety of the corridor within South Ogden, connecting City and South Gateway Centers together.

ON-STREET TRAILS

South Ogden has a handful of on-street bikeways. Unfortunately, the bike facilities are poorly connected, making it difficult to provide a safe and contiguous biking experience. The Wasatch Choice 2050 Vision was developed by Wasatch Front Regional Council (WFRC) and many partners, including South Ogden. It guides future transportation investments, development patterns, and economic opportunities in order to promote an enhanced quality of life for the region. In South Ogden, the vision identifies a variety of on-street bike facilities, including a bike boulevard and on-street bike lanes. In order to better connect residents to community locations within South Ogden, the addition of additional bike boulevards on Monroe Street is a particularly important step toward meeting the regional vision, since Monroe Street has multiple four-way stops along its length and high-visibility crosswalks.

KEY CONNECTIONS

Key street and path connections are predominantly composed of pedestrian connections through and toward the north and south activity centers. In order to make both City Center and South Gateway Center successful destinations, it is vital to ensure easy and safe access exists at both of these important locations. This might take the form of a pedestrian walkway between 38th Street and the north end of Grant Avenue just



Pedestrian connection opportunity to hospital grounds on 44th Street



behind the Big Lots store, a mid-block north-south pedestrian connection from 39th Street to Chimes View Drive, and a walkway along the driveway north of Fresh Market.

Other opportunities for pathway connections include a pedestrian walkthrough at the City's eastern end where multiple dead ends prohibit pedestrians or cyclists from accessing the hospital trail system or existing active transportation infrastructure that provides connections to Weber State University.

INTERSECTIONS AND CROSSINGS

The various major street intersections in South Ogden are all potentially important transportation nodes. However, they also act as significant barriers to active transportation options, (walking and biking in particular). Providing safe and accessible crossings at these locations will help pedestrians move through South Ogden more easily.

Other significant barriers include the major roadway corridors, including Washington Boulevard, Riverdale Road, and Harrison Boulevard. Adding additional pedestrian crossings across each of these roads can reduce the impact of these barriers and promote better connectivity throughout the City. Where possible, upgrade crosswalks with grade-separated crossings (pedestrian tunnels or bridges), or a HAWK beacon or signalized intersection where grade-separated



Example of a HAWK Beacon crossing



Example of reduced curb radii

solutions are not feasible. Particularly, enhanced crossing should be provided in locations where pedestrians are required to cross more than three travel lanes (e.g. the intersection of Washington Boulevard and 37th Street). Finally, where possible, retrofit existing curbs to reduce their radii, and provide directional curb ramps and increase the crossing time at a signalized intersections, so individuals of all ages and abilities have adequate time to safely cross the road.

SIDEWALK GAPS

Some streets in South Ogden currently lack sidewalks, forcing pedestrians to walk in the roadway. Implementation of a program to eliminate all gaps in the sidewalk network Citywide will greatly enhance walkability and connectivity of non-vehicular movement. Important pedestrian routes that currently lack complete sidewalks include Porter Avenue, Jefferson Avenue, Orchard Avenue, 38th Street, 37th Street, Birch Creek Drive, Ben Lomond Avenue, and Sunset Drive.



GOALS, POLICIES & IMPLEMENTATION MEASURE

As a city amid other jurisdictions in the greater Ogden area, South Ogden is crossed by regional travelers and major corridors, creating safety challenges for the community. The General Plan seeks to increase safety for all modes, including safer traffic patterns, reduced conflicts, reduced crashes, and greater pedestrian and bicycle comfort.

Goal 1: Increase traffic safety for all users.

- Policy 1.1: Create a safe transportation system for all users.
 - Implementation Measure 1.1.1: Ensure all infrastructure is accessible and easy to use by all, including young and old residents and those with disabilities. Bring infrastructure to Americans with Disabilities (ADA) standards, and consider adding features such as directional curb cuts and longer crossing times at major intersections.
- Policy 1.2: Address crash hot spots on major roads, especially Washington Boulevard/ US-89, Harrison Boulevard, and 40th Street.
 - Implementation Measure 1.2.1: Manage access on major roads by considering tools such as reduced and shared vehicle accesses and medians.
 - Implementation Measure 1.2.2: Slow traffic in the north and south activity centers through design interventions such as narrower lanes, bulb-outs, and median pedestrian refuge islands.
- Policy 1.3: Improve pedestrian safety.
 - Implementation Measure 1.3.1: Ensure pedestrians are more visible to other users.
 - Implementation Measure 1.3.2: Address traffic speed through design interventions
 that also increase pedestrian safety such as curb extensions or median pedestrian
 refuges.
 - Implementation Measure 1.3.3: Identify priority pedestrian crossings within the transportation network that show higher demand for improved pedestrian safety improvements.
 - Implementation Measure 1.3.4: Add missing sidewalks, especially on roads that lead to community locations or existing high-quality pedestrian infrastructure. Important roads lacking sidewalks include Porter Avenue, Jefferson Avenue, and Orchard Avenue
- Policy 1.4: Improve and expand bicyclist safety.
 - Implementation Measure 1.4.1: Implement the identified active transportation and bicycle network improvement projects of the South Ogden Active Transportation Plan.
 - Implementation Measure 1.4.2: Ensure safe crossings and access points to bicycle facilities.
- Policy 1.5: Evaluate the feasibility of grade-separated crossings in priority locations
 - Implementation Measure 1.5.1: Where safe at-grade crossings are not feasible, evaluate the potential for creating grade-separated crossing of major barriers to



provide safer crossing opportunities for pedestrians and cyclists. These can include both bridges and tunnels/underpasses, as well as crossings over geographical barriers. See Transportation Network Concept for potential locations.

- Policy 1.6: Mitigate visibility and awareness issues.
 - Implementation Measure 1.6.1: Address visibility issues among street users, especially where topography and road design limit visibility of other traffic participants like pedestrians or cyclists. Strategies such as advance warnings and restricting parking in areas with limited visibility can help improve visibility and awareness.
- Policy 1.7: Calm traffic on neighborhood streets.
 - **Implementation Measure 1.7.1:** Calm traffic on neighborhood streets that have potential to experience higher amounts of cut-through traffic.
 - Implementation Measure 1.7.2: Add elements such as traffic circles or making "hot spot" treatments can discourage non-local traffic from using neighborhood roads as alternative routes.

Goal 2: Shape walkable and accessible activity centers.

The General Plan guides the evolution of City Center and South Gateway Center into destinations that provide high-quality pedestrian environments, excellent transit ridership opportunities, and improved community accessibility by all modes of transportation.

- Policy 2.1: Transform both centers into places with superlative pedestrian environments.
 - Implementation Measure 2.1.1: Create street environments in both centers that are scaled to people rather than automobiles. Dedicate a higher percentage of street space to pedestrian and public space uses, orient buildings to the sidewalk, and provide amenities that increase the comfort of people, such as shade and high quality street furnishings.
 - Implementation Measure 2.1.2: Ensure a well-connected street network with safe pedestrian crossings and safe connections to trails.
- Policy 2.2: Encourage new development to be walkable and pedestrian-friendly.
 - Implementation Measure 2.2.1: Where appropriate, require all new development in the centers to include design elements that support walking, including wider sidewalks with direction curb ramps, buildings aligned along the streets, ground floor architecture that is highly transparent, and parking located to the rear of buildings.
- Policy 2.3: Improve transit service, access, and supportive land use in activity centers.
 - Implementation Measure 2.3.1: Work with Utah Transit Authority (UTA) to increase current and future transit service and strengthen ridership.
 - Implementation Measure 2.3.2: Encourage transit-supportive developments and urban design standards in both centers. Examples might include the introduction of high-quality waiting environments of transit stops located in the activity centers, which could be achieved by adding shelters with benches, wayfinding signs, and public art, for example.



- Implementation Measure 2.3.3: Create direct and safe pedestrian access to transit stops by improving and/or adding safe crossings and walking paths.
- Policy 2.4: Establish Community mobility hubs in City Center and South Gateway Center.
 - Implementation Measure 2.4.1: Plan and build a community mobility hub in City Center, where South Ogden residents and visitors can access a variety of transportation services including transit that builds off the 470 Bus Route, new park and ride facilities, a new shuttle system, and micro-mobility facilities such as e-scooters and bikeshare stations.
 - Implementation Measure 2.4.2: Consider the establishment of a mobility hub at South Gateway as a long-term enhancement, building on the Harrison Boulevard corridor, Weber State University connections, and the 455 Bus Route.
- Policy 2.5: Create community gathering spaces.
 - Implementation Measure 2.5.1: Identify locations at each center for designated community gathering spaces such as plazas and parks. These should be combined with the design of the mobility hubs, potentially increasing usage of the services provided.
 - Implementation Measure 2.5.2: Ensure the community is part of the decision-making process when selecting sites and designing facilities so they maximize community opportunities and meet a range of needs.
- Policy 2.6: Create quality bike infrastructure and environments
 - Implementation Measure 2.5.3: Design the City's centers as active transit nodes that include pedestrian and bicycle paths, mobility hubs, and transit stops that are integrated, safe, convenient, and easy-to-use.

Goal 3: Connect the community internally and to the greater region.

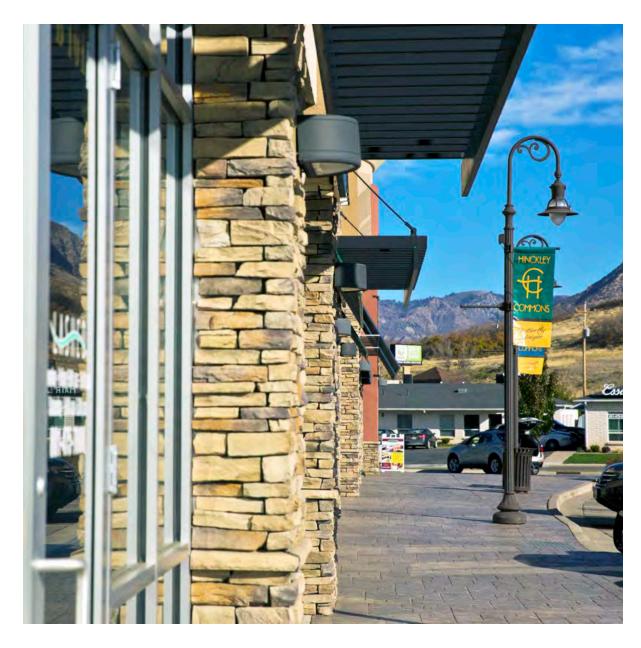
The General Plan seeks to improve and create multi-modal connections within South Ogden. Examples include the planned bike and pedestrian network that will link residents to neighborhoods, trails, transit services, and other local and regional destinations, such as Hill Air Force Base, Weber State University, and adjacent communities.

- Policy 3.1: Improve access to community destinations.
 - Implementation Measure 3.1.1: Ensure that road infrastructure is safe for all users, and create good street connectivity by adding pedestrian and cycling pathways and walkthroughs where possible.
- Policy 3.2: Retrofit key transportation connections.
 - Implementation Measure 3.2.1: Identify key street and/or pathway connections within South Ogden and retrofit the network to add them to provide better access for residents and visitors. Ensure that these retrofitted street connections are safe for all modes by including active transportation infrastructure where space allows, and ensure the system is linked with regional systems.
- Policy 3.3: Integrate new developments.



- Implementation Measure 3.3.1: Leverage new developments to improve connectivity with surrounding areas. Ensure all new projects have good street connectivity, are well-integrated into the existing transportation network, and include high-level pedestrian infrastructure.
- Policy 3.4: Ensure transportation infrastructure is accessible.
 - Implementation Measure 3.4.1: Retrofit existing infrastructure and design new infrastructure from the outset to be easily accessible, especially for individuals with disabilities. Work with UTA to add or include accessible and comfortable waiting areas to existing and future transit stops.
- Policy 3.5: Connect transit to regional destinations.
 - Implementation Measure 3.5.1: Work with UTA to explore the realignment of existing transit routes (such as Route 455 and Route 470) and add additional stops in South Ogden to promote better transit connections to regional destinations. Consider adding a new circulator route along Washington Boulevard between the north and south activity centers to provide an easy connection to a variety of destinations for South Ogden residents.
- Policy 3.6: Implement a low-stress bicycle network.
 - Implementation Measure 3.6.1: Establish a low-stress bicycle network within South Ogden that is integrated with the active transportation network of surrounding communities where possible. Create designated routes on low-stress neighborhood roads to help improve connections and provide a more enjoyable cycling experience. Provide physically separated cycling facilities on all major transportation corridors where possible.
- Policy 3.7: Link neighborhoods to the regional trail network
 - Implementation Measure 3.7.1: Identify gaps in the South Ogden trail and bicycling network in all neighborhoods. Work with neighboring jurisdictions to connect South Ogden's trails to the regional trail network, with particular emphasis on locations in the eastern foothills and west toward the Weber River.
- Policy 3.8: Maintain quality traffic access to regional destinations.
 - Implementation Measure 3.8.1: Ensure traffic movement and access to regional destinations, including the McKay-Dee Hospital, Weber State University, and Hill Air Force Base is seamless and high-quality. Work closely with UDOT to ensure vehicular traffic is moved efficiently while also ensuring the safety of active transportation movements.
- Policy 3.9: Fill in sidewalk gaps.
 - Implementation Measure 3.9.1: Identify gaps in the South Ogden network and fill in missing links to provide a complete and safe sidewalk network for pedestrians. All new sidewalks should have directional curb ramps that are accessible for all users.





CHAPTER 4

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

- Background & Summary of Major Findings
- **Economic Snapshot**
- Sales Gap ("Leakage") Analysis
- Retail Opportunities
- Redevelopment Potential & Property Values



BACKGROUND & SUMMARY OF MAJOR FINDINGS

BACKGROUND

Chapter 4 is a summary of the South Ogden Economic Analysis Summary performed by Zions Bank Public Finance in April 2022. The purpose of the analysis was to evaluate current economic conditions and future development potential from a data-driven approach. The report contains major findings, strategies and recommendations, and a discussion of key data points that led to the proposed strategies. Find the full report in **Appendix C**.

BUSINESS & ECONOMIC DIVERSITY DESIRED BY THE PUBLIC

When the general public was asked to comment on what facilities, services, businesses, or amenities they would like to see in South Ogden, 36% of comments were focused on business and economic diversity (**Appendix C**). The most popular requests included: dining and retail options, grocery stores, entertainment options, and an attractive downtown area.

ECONOMIC ANALYSIS MAJOR FINDINGS

SOCIO-ECONOMICS

- Approximately 2,300 more people enter South Ogden to work each day than leave to work outside the City.
- The largest employment industry is healthcare.
- The City is largely built out with future population growth coming from redevelopment and increased densities.
- Homes are relatively affordable in South Ogden when compared to housing in other similarly sized communities along the Wasatch Front.

BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT

- Most existing businesses are currently clustered at the northern and southern ends of the City.
- Businesses in the northern part of the City account for 74% of all retail sales.
- Market values per acre are higher at the southern end of the City as compared to the northern end of the City; in contrast, sales per acre are higher at the northern part of the City compared to the southern part of the City.
- The northern part of the City shows several aging properties with low market values that are ripe for redevelopment.
- The City is located geographically in the midst of significant population and employment, has numerous sites with good visibility, access and traffic counts, and has the ability to attract most large national retailers.
- Riverdale Road provides a significant competitive alternative to businesses locating in South Ogden.



RETAIL ANALYSIS

- South Ogden has a retail sales capture rate of nearly 160%.
- South Ogden has a particularly strong capture rate of nearly 600% in the General Merchandise category; the City shows significant leakage in building materials which are readily available in Riverdale.
- Retail trends, accelerated by COVID-19, are changing, and thereby resulting in the need for less retail space per capita due to more online shopping.
- More online shopping originating from residential units has resulted in a shift of retail sales tax revenues away from regional retail centers to bedroom communities.

OFFICE ANALYSIS

- The office market in Davis and Weber counties is supply restricted, with only 10,000 square feet of space currently under construction and only four spaces with over 25,000 square feet available across both counties.
- According to Newmark: "The demand for health services was felt strongly in Davis and Weber counties, with health services tenants such as therapy and counseling, home health services and general community outreach and care accounting for over 20% of new leasing activity during the first half of 2021." South Ogden is well situated to capitalize on healthcare related services.

MARKET CONDITIONS

- At the present time, multifamily housing and flex office space provide the greatest returns to developers.
- The office market is showing some uncertainty with many businesses now offering work-at-home or hybrid/sharing office arrangements, thereby reducing the need for office space overall and making rents in existing buildings somewhat more competitive.
- Most brokers agree that we are "overretailed" in terms of overall retail space.
- Successful retail establishments are those that have pivoted with the changing trends by doing such things as: adding interactive/entertainment space (something that can't be obtained online), curbside pickup, delivery options, hygiene enhancements to products, modest fees charged for online events such as cooking classes that showcase products, or lifestyle platforms.



ECONOMIC SNAPSHOT

FIGURE 4.1 - WORKFORCE COMMUTE



FIGURE 4.3 - EMPLOYMENT INDUSTRIES

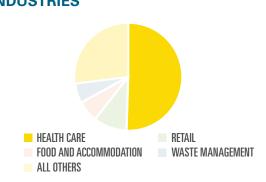
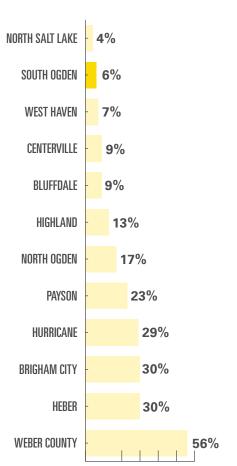
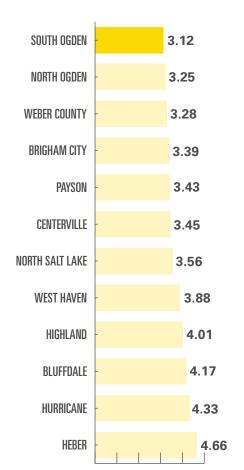


FIGURE 4.2 - % OF EMPLOYEES THAT LIVE AND WORK IN CITY



Residents are mainly employed outside of the City boundaries with less than 700 residents both living and working within the City. However, more workers enter the City each day for work than leave the City, thereby establishing South Ogden as an employment center. The largest employment industry is in health care.

FIGURE 4.4 - AFFORDABILITY INDEX



South Ogden is a relatively affordable place in relation to comparable communities along the Wasatch Front, including Weber County on average.



FIGURE 4.5 - TOTAL % OF SALES BY AREA

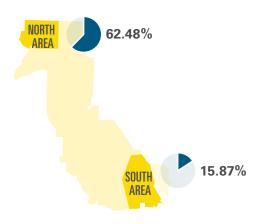


FIGURE 4.6 - % OF SOUTH OGDEN'S RETAIL SALES BY AREA

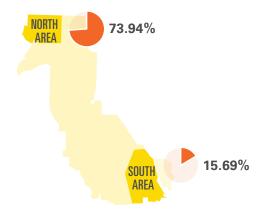
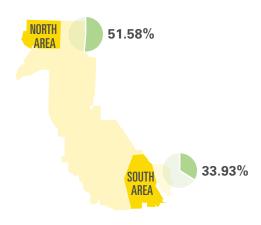


FIGURE 4.7 - % OF SOUTH OGDEN'S SERVICE RELATED SALES BY AREA



The majority of retail sales occur in the north area of the City.

TABLE 4.1 - COMMERCIAL PROPERTY VALUES NORTH/ SOUTH COMPARISON

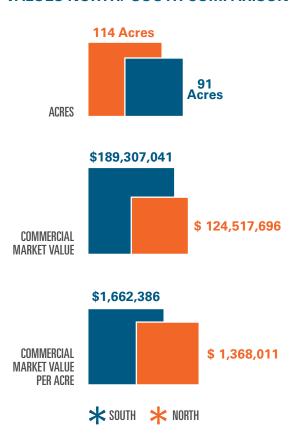


FIGURE 4.8 - SOUTH OGDEN & RIVERDALE COMMERCIAL CENTERS



Among the three commercial centers, Riverdale has the highest concentrations of both population and employment, although both sites in South Ogden are sufficiently strong to attract most national retailers.



SALES GAP ("LEAKAGE") ANALYSIS

A sales gap analysis shows the estimated amount of retail purchases made by residents of South Ogden¹ and the percentage of those purchases being made within City boundaries (as reflected by the "Capture Rate"). Where the capture rate is less than 100%, this indicates that residents are leaving the City to make purchases elsewhere. Where the capture rate is greater than 100%, such as for General Merchandise Stores, this indicates that consumers from outside of the City are traveling to South Ogden and making purchases within City boundaries.

Corresponding to the capture rate is the leakage amount in each category. Since South Ogden has high capture rates in most categories, the overall leakage is actually positive (\$155 million in annual sales and a capture rate of 160%) indicating the City is capturing more than its "fair share" of retail sales as compared to other communities. Categories where the capture rate is less than 100% and City residents are making purchases in other cities show a negative leakage amount. This is the amount South Ogden is losing in sales annually for that category. For example, South Ogden has a lower capture rate for building materials, which translates into a loss of about \$24.6 million per year in potential sales in the City (Table 4.2).

TABLE 4.2 - SALES LEAKAGE

	CATEGORY	2020 LEAKAGE	2020 CAPTURE RATE
••••	Motor Vehicle and Parts Dealers	\$30,888,696	171.90%
Retail	Furniture and Home Furnishings Stores	(\$4,415,351)	29.09%
	Electronics and Appliance Stores	(\$5,188,482)	19.79%
	Building Material and Garden Equipment and Supplies Dealers	(\$24,599,014)	2.15%
	Food and Beverage Stores	\$2,553,142	108.49%
	Health and Personal Care Stores	(\$1,059,898)	66.82%
	Gasoline Stations	(\$2,862,010)	62.25%
	Clothing and Clothing Accessories Stores	(\$5,276,053)	42.37%
	Sporting Goods, Hobby, Book, and Music Stores	(\$2,423,255)	65.67%
	General Merchandise Stores	\$179,620,344	599.11%
	Miscellaneous Store Retailers	\$1,252,524	112.52%
	Nonstore Retailers	(\$5,797,969)	80.08%
Services	Performing Arts, Spectator Sports, and Related Industries	(\$235,794)	0.43%
	Museums, Historical Sites, and Similar Institutions	(\$232,702)	0.09%
	Amusement and Recreation Industries	(\$725,396)	77.88%
	Accommodation	(\$8,210,300)	1.62%
	Food Services and Drinking Places	\$4,354,084	116.98%
	Repair and Maintenance	(\$3,509,926)	51.45%
	Personal and Laundry Services	\$816,520	147.33%
	Total	\$154,949,161	159.68%

¹ Estimated consumer purchases are based on average annual consumer purchases in the State of Utah.



RETAIL OPPORTUNITIES

Generally, retail opportunities exist either where:

- There are areas of strength and the community can add complementary development near its strongest retail clusters, such as near Costco (Table 4.3) in South Ogden; and
- There is significant leakage (unmet needs) such as in building materials. In the case of South Ogden, however, many building material stores are located on Riverdale Road and there is likely not sufficient demand in the regional area for additional development of this type in South Ogden at the present time.

South Ogden is currently "bookended" with two retail clusters at its north (City Center) and south (South Gateway Center) ends with over 62% of the City's retail sales take place in the northern center and 16% occurring in the southern end (Figure 4.5 and Map 2.8).

TABLE 4.3 - FISCAL IMPACTS OF VARIOUS RETAILERS

TENANT	AVG. SALES PER Square feet	AVERAGE STORE SIZE (SF FT)	FISCAL IMPACT TO CITY*
Olive Garden	\$540	8,000	\$21,600
Denny's	\$330	4,200	\$6,930
Costco	\$1,050	145,000	\$761,250
Burger King	\$140	3,200	\$2,240
Wendy's	\$280	3,200	\$4,480
Walgreen's	\$760	14,100	\$53,580
Black Bear Diner	\$480	5,300	\$12,720
Outback Steakhouse	\$540	6,200	\$16,740
Chili's \$420		5,200	\$10,920
Papa John's	\$200	1,300	\$1,300

^{*}Sales tax revenue only (does not include other taxes)

CHANGING RETAIL TRENDS

Retail trends were changing long before the COVID-19 pandemic but have been accelerated by it. The amount of brick-and-mortar space for retail outlets has been declining from approximately 25 square feet per capita in 2000 to approximately 16 square feet per capita in 2020 (Figure 4.9). At the same time there has been a significant increase in online sales. This has resulted in a shift in sales tax revenues from retail stores to residential units as more point-of-sale tax revenues are now originating from home.

FIGURE 4.9 - RETAIL SPACE NEEDS TRENDS (SQ FT PER CAPITA)



As retail trends continue to change and adjust due to COVID, less space is needed in the market today.



REDEVELOPMENT POTENTIAL AND PROPERTY VALUES

The north end of the City has many older properties with lower property values that are ripe for redevelopment (Table 4.4). These properties have good access, visibility and traffic counts and have significant potential for improvement. The north area of the City also shows residential redevelopment potential due to a lower residential value per acre than the south area. As the housing market continues to surge in Utah, demand for all product types in nearly all markets is projected to continue.

TABLE 4.4 - FISCAL IMPACTS FROM COMMERCIAL PER ACRE BY AREA

AREA	PROPERTY	SALES	TOTAL
North Area	\$3,625.23	\$17,112.11	\$20,737.34
South Area	\$4,405.32	\$3,474.73	\$7,880.05

The City's main revenue sources are property and sales taxes. Due to the large national retailers in the north area, sales tax revenues are substantial. Property taxes are somewhat higher in the south area due to the large number of office buildings located there.

MARKET CONDITIONS

The office market is current supply restricted in Davis and Weber counties, meaning that there is insufficient space available to meet current demand. This will serve to drive up lease rates which currently average \$21.78 per square foot.² This represents an increase of 29.3% over year-end 2020. Health services tenants accounted for 20% of new leasing in Davis and Weber counties and represent a prime opportunity for South Ogden to capitalize on the nearby hospitals and medical services.

While retail is bouncing back somewhat from the pandemic, trends that were already in place for a shift to more e-commerce, remain strong. There is a current lack of demand for retail investment opportunities with investors being extremely cautious and willing to take less risks when it comes to placing capital in retail properties. On the other hand, essential retailers that experienced success throughout the pandemic have continued that growth with the addition of new locations and expansions.

HIGHEST AND BEST USE OF PROPERTIES

It is important to understand how highest and best use works, and, more importantly, how desired development can be achieved. Historically, highest and best use has only been considered by cities in terms of what creates the greatest return to the land. This is a developer-centric model use and relies upon an understanding of developer figures and intentions.

² Newmark, 2021 Midyear Utah Market Report



A WIDER IMPLEMENTATION OF HIGHEST AND BEST USE SHOULD CONSIDER THE FOLLOWING:



HIGHEST AND BEST USE TO THE DEVELOPER

This scenario considers the greatest return to the land and has historically been the only consideration for most municipalities.



HIGHEST AND BEST USE TO THE CITY (FISCAL)

This consideration addresses the proposed fiscal impacts of development and what revenue and expenses are generated for the City. The impacts may include, but are not limited to, property taxes, sales taxes, municipal energy fees, Class B/C road funds, retail buying power, and costs of services to be provided (Table 4.5).



HIGHEST AND BEST USE TO THE CITIZENS

This scenario is often less quantitative and relies upon feedback from citizens of what amenities are lacking in the area. This process also requires notable education, as residents will oft resort to desires that are not market feasible. Data is necessary to show, for example, that a certain retailer will not occupy a site until surrounding demographics hit specific metrics. Or residents may be unaware that their transportation costs are higher than those of other communities due to a lack of employment centers, and that adding jobs at a site (instead of an alternative, publicly desired use) may result in notable community benefits.

TABLE 4.5 - FISCAL IMPACTS TO CITY FROM VARIOUS DEVELOPMENT TYPES

ТҮРЕ	OFFICE	RETAIL	MULTI-FAMILY 20 Units per acre	MULTI-FAMILY 8 UNITS PER ACRE
Property Taxes	\$10,966	\$5,627	\$6,637	\$3,710
Sales Taxes	-	\$21,780	\$7,200	\$2,880
Municipal Energy	\$2,086	\$1,372	\$1,177	\$471
Class B/C Road Funds	-	-	\$1,676	\$670
Total Annual Revenue per Acre	\$13,052	\$28,780	\$16,690	\$7,732





CONCLUSION

Economic studies of this nature are intended to provide a framework for the municipality to understand the full implications of development. They illustrate what the market can build, the impact the City should expect, and property types that are currently not feasible. If the non-feasible (in the market) uses are still desired by the City, various economic development tools may be considered to help reach desired goals.

From the municipal perspective, South Ogden would receive the highest fiscal benefit from retail development at the north commercial hub (City Center). However, the City currently has a strong sales tax base, with a 160% capture rate, and may be better served by focusing on community needs for the site. South Ogden lacks a central community gathering place with activities and entertainment and a facility that is both visible and accessible from Washington Boulevard would help fulfill this need through redevelopment.



GOALS, POLICIES & IMPLEMENTATION MEASURES

GOAL 1: Pursue redevelopment of deteriorating commercial properties with low property values at key sites.

- Policy 1.1: Provide public assistance for demolition of key properties and improved infrastructure at key sites, particularly along the northern end of Highway 89. These sites have good access and visibility but present a poor visual appearance for the City.
 - Implementation Measure 1.1.1: Consider public assistance to create a public gathering place at an appropriate site that will attract the public through amenities such as plazas, fountains, pavilions, and eating areas.
- Policy 1.2: Create and implement long-term plans to maximize highest-and-best use development at key intersections along Highway 89 extending between the northern and southern clusters in the City.

GOAL 2: Retain and strengthen existing businesses.

- Policy 2.1: Provide sales tax leakage information to specific businesses which demonstrate the potential for business expansion opportunities within related industries.
 - Implementation Measure 2.1.1: Work with existing businesses to adapt to changing retail trends including the need for drive-thru/pickup space, and assistance with online retailing.
 - Implementation Measure 2.1.2: Continue to promote and highlight "Shop South Ogden" to encourage local residents to support the businesses located throughout South Ogden.

GOAL 3: Retain existing businesses and recruit new businesses to South Ogden.

- Policy 3.1: Encourage new businesses to open shop in South Ogden, focusing on the benefits of the local market.
 - Implementation Measure 3.1.1: Approach property owners of key undeveloped and underutilized sites and express the commercial and retail opportunities available in South Ogden.
 - Implementation Measure 3.1.2: Approach businesses that are currently lacking in South Ogden and the surrounding area and explain the opportunities available in the City.



GOAL 4: Develop a community gathering place in City Center that will enhance the image and reputation of the City, create a new sense of urban vibrancy, and increase the quality of life for residents and visitors to the City.

- Policy 4.1: Leverage the development of a community gathering space to attract desired and missing business to City Center, which in turn will create more engagement and vibrancy to the downtown area.
 - Implementation Measure 4.1.1: Create a Small Area Master Plan for the portion of City Center that is west of Washington Boulevard, clarify the design and relationship with surrounding buildings and uses, and establish specific site design details and programming functions of the space. Consider actively programming this new public amenity to attract consistent business activity and enhance the economic benefits from the investment of public funds.
 - Implementation Measure 4.1.2: Utilize the full range of economic development tools to ensure this new urban amenity is the shining jewel of a re-imagined City core.

GOAL 5: Support residential redevelopment with increased density in key locations as part of a mixed-use program focused on enhancing fiscal benefits to the City as a result of increased property, sales and similar tax revenues.

- Policy 5.1: Support private investment through the select assistance of building and construction that will benefit the economic development and land use visions of the City.
 - Implementation Measure 5.1.1: Consider providing assistance with podium parking needs for higher-density development.¹
 - Implementation Measure 5.1.2: Provide assistance with urban infrastructure to help entice the right mix of businesses to City Center.
- Policy 5.2: Consider the creation of a new Community Reinvestment Area (CRA) to help offset the costs of redevelopment while maximizing increment in existing areas.
- Policy 5.3: Use fiscal impacts modeling² to guide areas of density and redevelopment efforts.

¹ Podium parking provides notable value to developers and communities in that it more fully utilizes land and maximizes development potential. Financial returns for podium and covered parking are typically limited in suburban environments, due to significant costs as compared to surface lot parking and the lack of rental premiums. Costs of podium parking are typically prohibitive unless financial incentives and/or density flexibility are provided. The ability to achieve higher apartment rents for covered parking is documented for urban locations, but the rent premium has not proliferated to suburban communities enough to justify the increased expense. If cities are looking to increase density and remove the prospect of large surface parking lots, consideration needs to be made for incentives to bridge the funding gap that is created with covered parking amenities.

² Fiscal impacts modeling is used to show the projected revenues (property, sales, energy, etc.) From the proposed development in comparison to the associated costs to the General Fund. Fiscal impacts modeling is also useful in showing relative impacts on a per acre basis and methods to maximize the value of the fiscal impacts to the City.





CHAPTER 5

HOUSING

- Introduction
- State Moderate Income Housing Requirements
- Existing Housing Data & Housing Snapshot
- Moderate Income Housing Plan & Additional Recommendations
- Housing Programs



INTRODUCTION

HOUSING AFFORDABILITY IS A MAJOR PUBLIC CONCERN

Public survey results ranked affordable housing as the number one issue facing the City, with over 90% of respondents indicating they were concerned about housing affordability (Figure 5.1). Conversely, participants also indicated that they are concerned about higher density development, which is generally considered the primary type of housing that will help bring affordability to the City. It should also be noted that renters and low/moderate income households were underrepresented throughout all engagement efforts, which may account for the prevalence of these contrasting findings (See Appendix A for details).

FIGURE 5.1 - HOUSING AFFORDABILITY IS RANKED AS THE NUMBER ONE ISSUE FACING SOUTH OGDEN BY THE PUBLIC.



SUMMARY OF KEY HOUSING SURVEY FINDINGS:

CONCERN FOR FUTURE GENERATIONS

92% of respondents were concerned about housing affordability, with the vast majority feeling that their housing is affordable but are concerned for future generations. 22% of respondents also worry that their current housing will be unaffordable in the near future.



NEIGHBORHOOD PRESERVATION & LACK OF AFFORDABLE HOMES FOR SALE ARE TOP CHALLENGES

Residents rated preserving existing neighborhoods, lack of affordable homes for sale, and rapid growth/ high-density housing as top challenges.

SUBSIDIZED HOUSING & INCENTIVES TO BUILD NEW AFFORDABLE HOUSING ARE TOP STRATEGIES

Respondents were less supportive of efforts to preserve existing affordable housing and more supportive of directly subsidizing the housing costs for moderate income households.

DIFFERENT HOUSING TYPES ON THE TABLE

Over a quarter of respondents see small-lot, singly-family homes as the best option for providing affordable housing options but other housing types are on the table. ADUs, Townhomes, and 55+ communities were equally popular options.

MOST PEOPLE LIVE IN A SINGLE-FAMILY HOME ON LESS THAN 1/2 ACRE

Only 2.9% of respondents lived in apartments or condos, with 90% of respondents living in single-family homes.

RENTERS & OTHERS WERE UNDER REPRESENTED

According to the 2020 census, approximately 25% of South Ogden households are renters. However, only 4.6% of survey respondents were renters, indicating renter opinions were significantly underrepresented in the results.

STATE MODERATE INCOME HOUSING REQUIREMENTS

Utah Code 10-9a-403 requires that municipalities include within their General Plan a Moderate-Income Housing element. The moderate-income housing element should include the following:

- 1. Provide for a realistic opportunity to meet the need for additional moderate-income housing within the next five years.
- 2. Three or more moderate income housing strategies (as defined in Utah Code) for implementation.
- 3. An implementation plan.



MODERATE-INCOME HOUSING DEFINED

"Moderate-income housing" is defined in Section 10-9a-103 as "housing occupied or reserved for occupancy by households with a gross household income equal to or less than 80% of the median gross income for households of the same size in the county in which the City is located."



The requirements related to moderate-income housing are further defined in Utah Code 10-9a-408. This section of Utah Code requires the development of a Moderate-Income Housing Plan ("MIHP") that provides a description of each housing strategy selected by the municipality and the implementation plan related to these strategies. In order to achieve the objectives of Utah Code related to the moderate-income housing element of the general plan and the MIHR, this report considers the following elements:

- An estimate of the existing supply of moderate-income housing located within the municipality.
- An estimate of the need for moderate income housing in the municipality for the next five years.
- A survey of total residential land use.
- An evaluation of how existing land uses and zones affect opportunities for moderate income housing.

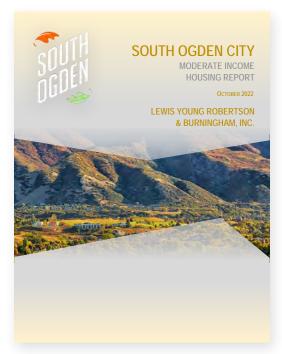
- A description of the municipality's program to encourage an adequate supply of moderate-income housing.
- A selection of strategies from a menu list outlined in state code.
- An implementation plan with timelines and benchmarks for the selected strategies.

MODERATE INCOME HOUSING PLAN

The City's General Plan (adopted 1997 and updated 2001, 2008, and 2016) did not include a Moderate-Income Housing element. The purpose of the Moderate-Income Housing Plan ("MIHP") is to serve as the moderate-income housing element of the general plan and establish South Ogden's strategies and policies to implement moderate-income housing in accordance with the Utah Code.

ANNUAL REPORT

The annual reports submitted to the Department of Workforce Services, due October 1, are tied to the City's fiscal year and should outline each MIHP strategy selected by the municipality along with an implementation timeline.



The 2022 South Ogden City Moderate Income Housing Report can be found in Appendix D.



EXISTING HOUSING DATA

As of the 2021 U.S. Census Bureau Population Estimates, South Ogden City is home to 17,541 residents. The 2020 U.S Census Bureau American Community Survey reports that South Ogden has 6,434 housing units in total, of which 5,984 are occupied units (Figure 5.2). There are many more homeowners than renters in South Ogden, with 74.4% of homes owner-occupied. This is due to the large number of single-family homes in the City, and very few multi-family housing units. The City has 4,453 owner occupied units and 1,531 renter occupied units (Figure 5.3). Occupied housing has decreased at an average annual growth rate ("AAGR") of 0.45% from 2010 through 2020, with owner occupied housing units growing at 0.23% and renter occupied units decreasing at 2.17%.

As shown in Table 5.1, 79.5% of South Ogden's housing stock is single family with 20.5% multifamily, mobile home, and other housing types. By comparison, Weber County's housing stock is comprised of 78.2% single family and 21.8% multi-family, mobile home, and other housing types.

TABLE 5.1 - HOUSING STOCK

ТҮРЕ	OWNER O	CCUPIED	RENTER (OCCUPIED	TOTAL	% OF TOTAL
Single Family	4,333	97.3%	423	27.6%	4,756	79.5%
2 to 4 Units	71	1.6%	430	28.1%	501	8.4%
5 to 9 Units	20	0.4%	233	15.2%	253	4.2%
10 or more Units	29	0.7%	432	28.2%	461	7.7%
Mobile Home & Other	-	0.0%	13	0.8%	13	0.2%
Total Units	4,453	74.4%	1,531	25.6%	5,984	100.0%

Source: US Census Bureau, 2016-2020 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates; Table(s) B25001, B25032.

HOUSING COST BURDEN

MEDIAN HOUSEHOLD INCOME

The median household income in South Ogden is \$70,552. The median household income has grown at an AAGR of 2.92% from 2010 through 2020. The South Ogden owner-occupied income in 2020 was \$78,304 while renter-owned income was \$48,590. The renter-occupied median income grew at an AAGR of 2.27% compared to a 3.9% growth rate in median gross rent.

¹ Most current ACS data available.



MONTHLY HOUSING COSTS

The monthly housing costs for all owner-occupied housing in South Ogden is \$1,763. Monthly costs for owner-occupied housing units with a mortgage is \$1,336 while those without a mortgage is \$427. The median gross rent in the City is \$1,042 (Table 5.2). The ratio of the City's median rent to renter income is 25.7%. The ratio of the City's owner-occupied median income to median mortgage is 20.5%. Ratios greater than 30% indicate the average renter or household owner is burdened by housing costs. Ratios greater than 50% suggest a severe burden. Currently, the overall renter income to rent ratio is not considered a burden. However, the ratio is nearing the burden threshold (Figure 5.4).

TABLE 5.2 - HOUSEHOLD INCOME & HOUSING COST BURDEN RATIO

	2010	2020	AAGR
South Ogden Median Adjusted Gross Income	\$46,364	\$55,900	1.89%
South Ogden Median Income	\$52,893	\$70,552	2.92%
South Ogden Owner-occupied Median Income	\$62,327	\$78,304	2.31%
South Ogden Renter-occupied Median Income	\$38,817	\$48,590	2.27%
South Ogden Median Gross Rent	\$711	\$1,042	3.90%
South Ogden Owner-occupied w/ Mortgage Cost	\$1,231	\$1,336	0.82%
South Ogden Owner-occupied w/o Mortgage Cost	\$374	\$427	1.33%
South Ogden Median Rent to Renter Income	22.0%	25.7%	-
South Ogden Median Mortgage to Owner Income	23.7%	20.5%	-

Source: US Census Bureau, American Community Survey 2016-2020; Table B25119, B25088, *Utah State Tax Commission, 2020 Statistics of Income; Table 17.

AREA MEDIAN INCOME

The area median income ("AMI") for Weber County for 2020 was \$71,275. The median family income for a family of four in Weber County is \$90,950. Table 5.3 represents the ratio of median rent in South Ogden at 100% of the AMI income for a family of four in Weber County. Ratios greater than 30% indicate a burden based on typical housing costs within the County. Ratios greater than 50% suggest a severe burden. At 30% of AMI, a family of four is burdened and nearing the severe burden threshold (Figure 5.5).

TABLE 5.3 - WEBER COUNTY AREA COST BURDEN RATIO

	2010	2020	AAGR
Weber County AMI Family of Four	\$66,002	\$90,950	3.26%
South Ogden Median Rent	\$711	\$1,042	3.90%
100% of AMI Family of Four	12.93%	13.75%	-
80% of AMI Family of Four	16.16%	17.19%	-
50% of AMI Family of Four	25.85%	27.50%	-
30% of AMI Family of Four	43.09%	45.83%	-

Source: US Census Bureau, American Community Survey 2016-2020; Table B19019, B19119.



FAIR MARKET RENTS

The U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development annually reviews fair market rents to determine a standard for various housing programs to publish HOME Investment Partnership Program ("HOME") rent limits. The rent limits for the Ogden-Clearfield HUD Metro FMR Area for 2022 is found in Table 5.4.

TABLE 5.4 - OGDEN-CLEARFIELD RENT LIMITS

PROGRAM	EFFICIENCY	1 BED	2 BED	3 BED	4 BED
Low HOME Rent Limit	\$811	\$891	\$1,105	\$1,306	\$1,457
High HOME Rent Limit	\$811	\$891	\$1,105	\$1,535	\$1,839
Fair Market Rent	\$811	\$891	\$1,105	\$1,535	\$1,864
50% Rent Limit	\$880	\$942	\$1,131	\$1,306	\$1,457
65% Rent Limit	\$1,124	\$1,206	\$1,449	\$1,665	\$1,839

Source: U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, 2022 HOME Rent Limits; Utah.

HISTORIC BUILDING PERMITS

The City has issued building permits for 644 units from 2011 to 2021 (**Figure 5.6**). These include 556 multi-family units and 86 single family units (**Figure 5.7**). Multi-family units have been more prevalent in the last seven years and will continue to be an important tool to address moderate income housing needs within the City.

TABLE 5.5 - BUILDING PERMITS

YEAR	SINGLE-FAMILY UNITS	DUPLEX DWELLINGS	MULTI-FAMILY UNITS	MOBILE/ MANUFACTURED	TOTAL CONSTRUCTED UNITS
2011	6	0	0	0	6
2012	6	0	0	0	6
2013	21	0	0	0	21
2014	11	0	143	0	154
2015	15	0	0	0	15
2016	8	2	14	0	24
2017	6	0	0	0	6
2018	6	0	168	0	174
2019	3	0	48	0	51
2020	1	0	4	0	5
2021	3	0	179	0	182
Total	86	2	556	0	644

Source: Kem C. Gardner Ivory-Boyer Construction Report and Database.



HOUSING SNAPSHOT

FIGURE 5.2 - 2020 OCCUPIED UNITS



FIGURE 5.3 - 2020 OWNER & RENTER OCCUPIED UNITS

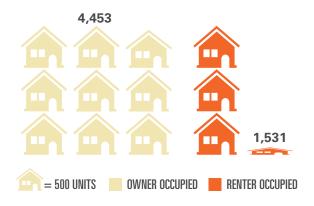
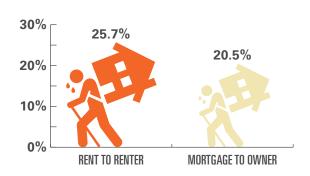


FIGURE 5.4 - HOUSING COST BURDEN RATIO



The overall renter income to rent ratio is not considered a burden, however, the ratio is nearing the burden threshold (30%).

FIGURE 5.5 - WEBER COUNTY AREA COST BURDEN RATIO FOR A FAMILY OF FOUR (2010 & 2020)



Ratios greater than 50% suggest a severe burden. At 30% of AMI, a family of four is burdened and nearing the severe burden threshold.

FIGURE 5.6 - TOTAL CONSTRUCTED UNITS PER YEAR (2011-2021)

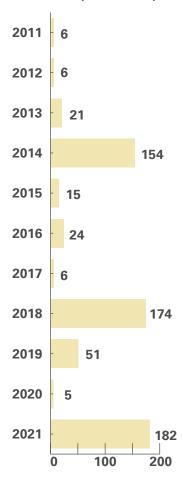




FIGURE 5.7 - TOTAL BUILDING PERMITS ISSUED BY UNIT TYPE (2011-2021)

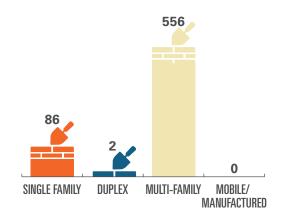


FIGURE 5.9 - DEFICIT IN AVAILABLE UNITS (RENTER HOUSEHOLDS) BY HAMFI INCOME LEVEL

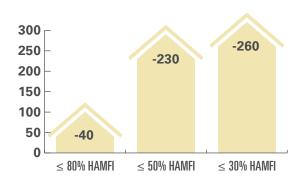
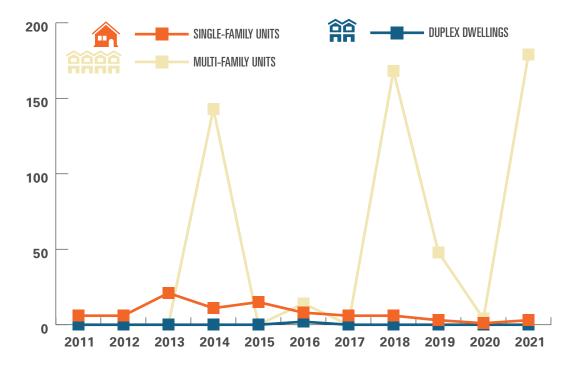


FIGURE 5.8 - UNITS CONSTRUCTED PER YEAR BY TYPE (2011-2021)





HOUSING GAP ANALYSIS

The Utah Housing and Community Development Division within the Utah Department of Workforce Services ("DWS") utilizes American Community Survey² data and the U.S. Housing and Urban Development Comprehensive Housing Affordability Strategy³ ("CHAS") to identify the current number of rental households, as well as project the number of units needed over the next five years, by percentage of household area median family income ("HAMFI"). The total number of renter households according to CHAS is 1,925, with 42.9% or 825 units considered non-low income.⁴

At \leq 80% HAMFI, there are 1,100 renter households with 1,060 units currently available. This suggests a shortage of 40 rental units at the \leq 80% of HAMFI income level. However, the City has a total of 1,855 affordable units suggesting a surplus of affordable units for this income bracket. This mismatch in available and affordable housing suggest 795 households are living in affordable housing despite their median income being above the \leq 80% HAMFI threshold. The mismatch is more severe in the \leq 30% HAMFI category as a 135 affordable unit deficit exists, as well as a mismatch in renters with incomes higher than the \leq 30% threshold occupying 125 units. At \leq 30% HAMFI, there is a deficit of 260 rental units (Table 5.6 and Figure 5.9).

The current ACS and CHAS data indicate the number of rental units lags behind the number of rental households. The Kem C. Gardner Institute identified this lag citing the period from 2010-2015 where the number of households were increasing at a faster pace than housing units. Historically, the housing units outpaced households. The current inverse relationship is evidence of the housing shortage in the State of Utah. The South Ogden gap analysis further identifies a need to provide affordable housing with an emphasis on households at 50% and 80% of HAMFI.

TABLE 5.6 - HOUSING GAP

2018	RENTER	RENTAL	UNITS	RENTER HO	HOUSING	
SHORTAGE	HOUSEHOLDS	AFFORDABLE	AVAILABLE	AFFORDABLE	AVAILABLE	MICMATCH
SUODIAGE UDOSEUDEDS	UNITS	UNITS	UNITS	UNITS	WITO WATER	
≤80% HAMFI	1,100	1,855	1,060	755	(40)	795
$\leq 50\%$ HAMFI	665	950	435	285	(230)	515
≤30% HAMFI	365	230	105	(135)	(260)	125

² U.S. Census Bureau American Community Survey 2013-2017, most current available.

³ U.S Department of Housing and Urban Development 2015, most current available.

⁴ Due to the time lag in data availability for the ACS and CHAS data, variations exist between the ACS rental households reported in 2017 as 2,179 and the CHAS rental households reported in 2015 as 1,925.

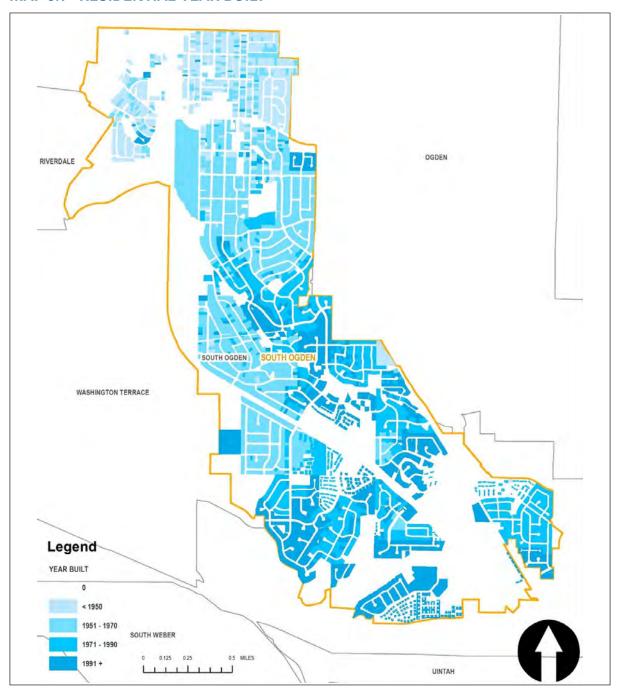
 $^{5 \}quad Wood, James \ (2016, November). \ Does \ Utah \ Have \ a \ Housing \ Shortage? \ Retrieved \ from \ https://gardner.utah. \ edu/utah-housing-shortage/$



HOUSING STOCK

Map 5.1 depicts the age of the housing stock within the City. The southern portion of the City contains newer development. The majority of residential construction prior to 1970's is to the north and west in the City, while a heavy concentration of home building occurred on the northern boundary prior to 1950. By age, the central and north housing stock will be more vulnerable and may be prime areas to focus rehabilitation efforts.

MAP 5.1 - RESIDENTIAL YEAR BUILT





ACCESSORY DWELLING UNITS

In 2021, South Ogden amended City code to allow for the interior ADUs as permitted uses in single-family residential, two-family residential, and multiple-family residential zones. In addition, the City created an "Accessory Dwelling Unit" section in their municipal code (Adopted 9/21/2021) to provide reasonable regulations for supplementary living accommodations in internal ADUs located in residential areas of the City. The City has not had any accessory dwelling units located within the municipality issued a business license or construction permit.









MORE ABOUT ACCESSORY DWELLING UNITS

Accessory dwelling units (ADUs) are habitable living units added to, created within, or detached from a primary single-family dwelling and contained on one lot. (Utah Code § 10-9a-103 (1)). They represent one effective solution to housing affordability due to their low cost and immediate feasibility, the smaller size of the units that are built, and the range of options that are available for facilitating their development on established and new housing sites.

The Utah State Legislature, through Senate Bill 34 (2019), encouraged communities to implement ADU ordinances that make sense for the local jurisdiction. The bill also requested that if municipalities do adopt an ADU ordinance, they make sure the ordinance incentivizes ADU use and does not create barriers, such as difficult or expensive permitting processes¹. In 2022, the legislature went one step further, passing a law making Accessory Dwelling Units (ADUs) that are internal or attached to a single family dwelling permitted uses in all municipalities and counties. South Ogden has since adopted a zoning ordinance that embraces this law.

BARRIERS RELATED TO AFFORDABLE HOUSING

South Ogden has proactively sought to encourage affordable housing within the community. During this process, community concerns surfaced regarding the location of redevelopment which could potentially eliminate the availability of affordable housing products. Residents and council members express concern that redevelopment could replace older, smaller lot residential, which would be replaced by higher cost, new housing products. While this isn't necessarily a direct barrier, the City will continue to evaluate housing options relative to community preference and affordability according to the strategies of this chapter.

¹ Utah League of Cities and Towns (2019), One Key to Housing Accessory Dwelling Units A Resource Guide for Municipal Officials and Staff.

MODERATE INCOME HOUSING PLAN

HOUSING STRATEGIES AND RECOMMENDATIONS

To qualify for State transportation funding, the State requires municipalities to select three housing affordability strategies to implement in their community. In addition, the legislature is giving priority funding designation to those communities that adopt two additional strategies. South Ogden City has selected the following strategies for implementing moderate-income housing in the community.

The following strategies were selected for 2023. However, since the State requires the City to reevaluate these strategies annually, the City's most current Moderate-Income Housing Report should be referenced for the City's most current strategies.

STRATEGY 1: Demonstrate utilization of a moderate income housing set aside from a community reinvestment agency, redevelopment agency, or community development and renewal agency to create or subsidize moderate income housing (Menu Item P).

STRATEGY 2: Preserve existing and new moderate income housing and subsidized units by utilizing a landlord incentive program, providing for deed restricted units through a grant program, or establishing a housing loss mitigation fund (Menu Item K).

STRATEGY 3: Create or allow for, and reduce regulations related to, internal or detached accessory dwelling units in residential zones (Menu Item E).

STRATEGY 4: Zone or rezone for higher density or moderate-income residential development in commercial or mixed-use zones near major transit investment corridors, commercial centers, or employment centers (Menu Item F).

STRATEGY 5: Rezone for densities necessary to facilitate the production of moderate-income housing (Menu Item A).

TRACKING & IMPLEMENTATION

To track and prioritize implementation measures for each strategy, the City will incorporate the five housing strategies into the South Ogden Strategic Plan. The Strategic Plan, annually adopted by the South Ogden City Council, outlines and prioritizes directives to guide policy decisions and prioritize community needs. The Strategic Plan identifies the required resources, the department personnel involved, a tentative due date, and the City's overall progress relative to each directive.



DEMONSTRATE UTILIZATION OF A MODERATE INCOME HOUSING SET ASIDE FROM A COMMUNITY REINVESTMENT AGENCY, REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY, OR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND RENEWAL AGENCY TO CREATE OR SUBSIDIZE MODERATE INCOME HOUSING

South Ogden City has created the City Center Community Reinvestment Project Area and will utilize funds from the tax increment generated by the project area to aid in the development and/or subsidization of moderate-income housing (Menu Item P).

In 2019 the South Ogden City Community Development and Renewal Agency (CDRA) created the City Center Community Reinvestment Area (CRA). With support and participation from Weber County and Central Weber Sewer Improvement District, the City Center CRA was created to aid in the redevelopment of properties along Riverdale Road, Washington Blvd., Harrison Blvd. and 40th Street. The long-range vision, as demonstrated within the City's general plan, is for these properties to be redeveloped with a variety of mixed uses, at much higher densities, and with a more urbanized look and feel.

It is estimated the City Center CRA will generate approximately \$964,673 of incremental value over the next 20 years. These funds will be restricted for the Agency's use to help with the development/subsidization of moderate-income housing. The first year of tax increment was 2022, providing the Agency some housing monies through the project area through 2042.

- Analyze the feasibility to develop moderate-income housing on the city-owned property at 40th and Evelyn.
- Seek LIHTC funding to help with construction of deeply affordable housing (30% AMI) or other income-restricted housing projects.



PRESERVE EXISTING AND NEW MODERATE INCOME HOUSING AND SUBSIDIZED UNITS BY UTILIZING A LANDLORD INCENTIVE PROGRAM, PROVIDING FOR DEED RESTRICTED UNITS THROUGH A GRANT PROGRAM, OR ESTABLISHING A HOUSING LOSS MITIGATION FUND

South Ogden City desires to preserve existing and develop new moderate-income housing and subsidized housing units by utilization of a landlord incentive program, providing for deed restricted units through a grant program, or, notwithstanding Section 10-9a-535m establishing a housing loss mitigation fund (Menu Item K).

Utilizing tax increment generated through the City Center Community Reinvestment Project Area, South Ogden City will explore and implement program(s) to aid in the preservation and/or development of moderate-income housing, as well as ways the city can work with developers to incorporate moderate-income housing into new, market-rate projects through deed restrictions of a certain number of units. This would increase the number of moderate-income units throughout the city and would inter-mix these units with market-rate units within the same development/project.

- Explore policies that would incorporate/require deed-restricted moderate-income housing units to be incorporated into new projects whenever a development agreement is utilized as a part of the projects' approval.
- Explore the cost/benefits of establishing a Housing Preservation Fund.
- Explore cost/benefits of creating a Housing Loss Mitigation Fund for the development or preservation of moderate-income housing.
- Explore ways to utilize housing funds from the City Center CRA to incentivize landlords to deed-restrict units, subsidize development-related fees, etc.



CREATE OR ALLOW FOR AND REDUCE REGULATIONS RELATED TO INTERNAL ADUS

South Ogden has created regulations related to internal accessory dwelling units (ADUs) in residential zones (Menu Item E).

In 2021, South Ogden amended City code to allow for the interior ADUs as permitted uses in single-family residential, two-family residential, and multiple-family residential zones. In addition, the City created an "Accessory Dwelling Unit" section in their municipal code (Adopted 9/21/2021) to provide reasonable regulations for supplementary living accommodations in internal ADUs located in residential areas of the City.

- Begin to track building permits and rental licenses related to ADUs (Spring 2023).
- Review "Accessory Dwelling Unit" code with City Council and Planning Commission to determine the feasibility of extending policy to allow for attached and detached ADUs (Winter 2023).
- Work with the Planning Commission and City Council on drafting and adopting ADU code amendment (Spring 2024).



ZONE OR REZONE FOR HIGHER DENSITY OR MODERATE-INCOME RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT

South Ogden has zoned or rezoned for higher density or moderate-income residential development in commercial or mixed-use zones near major transit investment corridors, commercial centers, or employment centers (Menu Item F).

The City's form-based code creates three districts:

- Neighborhood Commercial: a number of smaller areas that provide convenient local commercial services for residents.
- 2. Wall Avenue: flexible mixed-use district that allows for a broad range of commercial uses and building types
- 3. **South Gateway:** flexible mixed-use district that allows for a broad range of commercial uses and building types.

The major districts are further broken down into subdistricts:

- Gateway Core: The Gateway Core Subdistrict is intended to be the City's most flexible and inclusive subdistrict, ensuring a place for all of South Ogden's commercial needs. It includes a range of building types that will allow for a vibrant, mixed-use commercial area.
- Gateway General: The Gateway General Subdistrict provides the same function as the Gateway Core Subdistrict, but with a lower intensity of building to provide a buffer between residential neighborhoods and commercial areas.
- Neighborhood Commercial: The Neighborhood Subdistrict allows for smaller nodes of commercial uses, the purpose of which is to provide residents with easy access to businesses which provide local services and goods.
- Gateway Edge: The Edge Subdistricts are made up of smaller scale residential buildings, which provide a buffer between existing single family residential neighborhoods and the Commercial Subdistricts. (Ord. 17-21, 11-21-2017, eff. 11-21-2017)

The rezone districts allow for density variations based on permitted uses.

IMPLEMENTATION

Track the number of new housing units established from the City's form-based code districts (Neighborhood Commercial, Wall Avenue, and South Gateway) to monitor the number of units that qualify as moderate income housings units (Spring 2023 – Winter 2023).



REZONE FOR DENSITIES NECESSARY TO FACILITATE THE PRODUCTION OF MODERATE-INCOME HOUSING

South Ogden has rezoned for densities to facilitate the production of moderate-income housing (Menu Item A).

The City has rezoned for mixed use and high density as part of the form-based code initiative. The rezone process was a complete review of existing zoning and the establishment of form-based code in order to promote redevelopment of commercial areas to mixed use zones suitable for higher density housing. This initiative included a steering committee, public review process, planning commission review, public hearing, and adoption by City Council and was completed over two-year period. The City will continue to update zoning to meet current demands.

The City created nine additional zones to facilitate the production of moderate-income housing:

- 1. 40th Street General
- 2. City Center General
- 3. City Center Core
- 4. Riverdale Road General
- 5. Edge
- 6. Gateway Core
- 7. Gateway General
- 8. Neighborhood Commercial
- 9. Gateway Edge Subdistricts

- Review and update the zoning code to allow for higher density in redeveloping residential areas (Winter 2023 Spring 2024).
- Work with Planning Commission, Community Development and Renewal Agency (CDRA), and the City Council to modify zoning in anticipation for redevelopment efforts (Spring 2024).



ADDITIONAL STATE SUPPORT

The City could benefit from additional training related to MIHR requirements and data collection. In addition, training related to the 24 identified strategies and how to implement these strategies could be beneficial.

ADDITIONAL RECOMMENDATIONS

Numerous programs are available to encourage the development and preservation of affordable housing at all income levels. Homeownership programs are well established, and support should continue and expand. The Home Program and HOME Investment Partnership Act are important resources for moderate and low-income homeowners, and CDBG funds can also be used to assist homeowners. In addition, the Utah Housing Corporation provides homeownership assistance through below market loans (FirstHome), down payment and closing cost assistance, and lease to-own housing supported by Low Income Housing Tax Credits (CROWN). Further, HUD has special loans for the construction of rental and cooperative housing for the elderly and handicapped. In addition, funds are available under the Olene Walker Loan Fund and the McKinney Fund (with emphasis on transitional housing).

HOUSING PROGRAMS

FINANCIAL RESOURCES FOR AFFORDABLE HOUSING DEVELOPMENT

Potential funding sources for housing include revenue from the general fund, CDBG grants and RDA affordable housing pass through. The general fund is essentially drawing upon the existing resources of the community and reallocating some of these resources to promote affordable housing. This could include earmarked sales tax or other revenue to provide development subsidies for deed-restricted affordable housing. The CDBG funds may require some reallocation of funds from infrastructure needs to housing, although both are valid projects.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG) PROGRAM

This is a well-established federal entitlement grant program for urban communities seeking to revitalize neighborhoods, improve community facilities, prevent and eliminate slums, aid low to moderate-income families, and promote economic development. Between 2015 and 2019, \$4.9M was spent on CDBG projects within the Wasatch Front Regional Council region.

PRESERVATION OF HOUSING STOCK

The preservation and rehabilitation of the current housing stock (rental and owner-occupied) will also be an important way to help keep housing affordable. The City should set a goal to rehabilitate a number of housing units before the year 2028. There are various programs available to the City to assist with home rehabilitation efforts. The HOME consortium and the



Home Programs will be important to help people under 80% of HAMFI preserve the quality of their home investments. Additionally, CDBG funds can be obtained to manage and invest into low- and moderate-income areas. While infrastructure is important for community building, some portion of the CDBG budget should be targeted toward housing programs.

COMMUNITY REINVESTMENT AREAS

Additional Redevelopment Agency (RDA) funds could become available to the community with the establishment of additional Community Reinvestment Areas and the redevelopment of selected sites. Under Community Reinvestment Areas (CRAs), the redevelopment agency is required to allocate at least 10% of total tax increment revenues it receives (from CRAs) to affordable housing.

INCLUSIONARY ZONING

Inclusionary zoning involves local governments utilizing zoning ordinances to require a certain percentage of units developed to be affordable. Inclusionary zoning programs may be mandatory (requiring all new developments to provide affordable units) or voluntary (requiring affordable units only for those taking advantage of development incentives, such as density bonuses or reduced requirements). Some programs also provide alternative means to meet requirements, such as paying an in-lieu fee or dedicating land elsewhere for affordable housing.

HOME INVESTMENT PARTNERSHIP ACTS

The HOME act was established to develop and support affordable rental housing and home ownership mainly through the rehabilitation of existing units rather than new construction. The program targets low and very low-income households. The grant program is flexible in allowing participating jurisdictions to decide the most appropriate use of money in their communities. The program requires that at least 90% of the rental assistance be targeted toward households with incomes no higher than 60% of the area median. Participating jurisdictions are required to match 25% of the federal funds used.

SECTION 8 HOUSING CHOICE VOUCHER PROGRAM

The Section 8 program provides rental payments and assistance to very low income and elderly persons. Rental assistance payments are made directly to private owners who lease their units to assisted families. The tenant is only required to pay 30% of his or her monthly-adjusted gross income for rent and the federal government pays the balance of the contract rent to the owner of the rental unit. The contract rent is based on Fair Market Rent established by HUD for the area. The certificates and vouchers are issued by local housing authorities and have a five-year term, which is renewable. Program participants may rent units whose rents exceed the FMR, but the recipient must pay the balance. Applications for this program can be completed through both the Weber Housing Authority ("WHA") and the Ogden Housing Authority.



HOMEOWNERSHIP ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

The Homeownership Assistance Program is designed to increase home ownership throughout Weber County. The program is offered to qualified moderate income households on a first come, first served basis and as funding is available. First time homebuyers purchasing their primary residence in Weber County can receive a \$5,000 zero interest, deferred payment loan. These loans can only be used at the time of closing for down payment, closing costs, or principal reduction toward the first mortgage loan balance. The WHA has not received funding for this program in recent years, however, there are carry over funds available for limited grants.

SUPPORTIVE HOUSING PROGRAM

The Supportive Housing Program provides voucher-based rental assistance linked with case management services. This program is offered to high barrier, homeless, disabled, unaccompanied households who do not hold the lease in their own name. WHA holds the master lease on the unit. The program pulls households from a community homeless waiting list that prioritizes individuals based on vulnerability. The goal of the program is to assist homeless individuals strive for self-sufficiency.

SHELTER PLUS CARE

The Shelter Plus Care Program provides voucher based rental assistance linked with case management services. This program is offered to homeless, disabled, unaccompanied individuals who hold the lease in their own name. The program, administered by WHA, pulls individuals from a community homeless waiting list that prioritizes individuals based on vulnerability. The goal of the program is to assist homeless individuals strive for self-sufficiency.

LOW INCOME HOUSING TAX CREDITS ("LIHTC")

The federal government has developed a program to encourage the construction, rehabilitation and preservation of rental housing for very low, low and moderate-income households. The LIHTC program is administered by the Utah Housing Corporation ("UHC"), which determines the amount of tax credit available to applicant projects and operations and on the percentage of the project, which will be restricted to low income tenants. The UHC establishes maximum rents in accordance with HUD standards and future rental increases will be based on increases in the cost of living as reflected in HUD income guidelines. A minimum of 20% of the project's units must be set aside for tenants with income less than 50% of the median income for the area or a minimum of 40% of the units must be reserved for tenants with incomes less than 60% of the area median income. Projects receiving LIHTC must maintain the status as a low-income project for a minimum of 15 years.

The LIHTC program provides a credit equal to nine percent of the construction cost for new construction or substantial rehabilitation for projects which do not use other federal assistance and a four percent credit for acquisition of existing projects and for those projects



which use other federal subsidies (CDBG excluded). Credits are claimed annually for ten years. The credits may be used by the owner of the property or sold through syndication.

SECTION 202 LOANS FOR HOUSING THE ELDERLY

The HUD Section 202 program offers capital advances to finance the construction and the rehabilitation of structures to serve as supportive housing for very low-income elderly persons. It also provides rent subsidies to help make the projects affordable. If the project serves very low-income elderly persons for 40 or more years, the capital advance does not need to be repaid.

OLENE WALKER TRUST FUND

The fund is comprised of State appropriations and federal funds to provide loans at below-market interest rates for the construction of affordable housing. The majority of projects built using this fund are multi-family. While the majority of the fund is used for loans, a small amount (five percent) of the fund is available for grants.

MCKINNEY-VENTO FUND

This fund is administered by HUD and provides assistance for transitional housing. This includes advances or grants for acquisition, rehabilitation of existing structures, annual payments to help cover operating expenses, and technical assistance in establishing and operating transitional housing. Rental assistance for homeless people with disabilities is also offered.

FIRSTHOME

FIRSTHOME is a mortgage program offered by the Utah Housing Corporation. It is geared towards families of modest income with a credit score of 660 or higher who are first time homebuyers. This program offers competitive interest rates that keep the monthly house payments affordable, allowing families with smaller incomes to purchase a home.

UHC'S SUBORDINATE LOAN

This program is an offer from the Utah Housing Corporation that can be combined with any of their loan programs to help families with funds needed to purchase a home. This program is for borrowers who have not been able to save enough money for their down payment and closing costs. This loan provides an additional option to limited income working families who have insufficient funds to purchase a home.

HOMEAGAIN

HomeAgain is a Utah Housing Corporation mortgage program which targets families of modest income with a credit score of 660 or higher who have previously owned a home. This program, when combined with their Subordinate Loan, gives a family the opportunity to purchase another home with little or no cash investment.



SCORE

Score is a Utah Housing Corporation mortgage program designed to assist families of modest income with a credit score of 620 or higher. This program offers families who have recovered from previous credit challenges, a loan that can assist them with the purchase of their home. This program, when combined with their Subordinate Loan, gives a family the opportunity to purchase another home with little or no cash investment.

NOML

NoMl is a Utah Housing Corporation mortgage program for families of modest income with a credit score of 700 or higher. Of all their homeownership programs, this mortgage typically has the lowest mortgage payment because it offers a loan without mortgage insurance. This program, when combined with a Subordinate Loan, gives a family the opportunity to purchase another home with little or no cash investment.

STREAMLINE REFINANCE LOAN PROGRAM

Streamline Refinance Loan Program is a Utah Housing Corporation program geared toward families wanting to reduce their current mortgage payment with a refinance but do not have the funds to pay off their current UHC Subordinate Loan. For qualified borrowers, UHC will subordinate their existing Subordinate Loan to a new UHC Streamline Refinance.

CROWN

CROWN is a lease-to-own program developed by the Utah Housing Corporation (UHC) to bring home ownership within reach of very low-income households that are willing to make a long-term commitment to the community. CROWN creates permanent home ownership opportunities by utilizing Low Income Housing Tax Credits to construct new, single-family detached homes that are both durable and affordable. Lease payments last until the fifteen-year tax credit period expires. At this point, residents have the option of purchasing the home at a very attractive price through a low-interest UHC mortgage loan. The qualified low-income residents who become homeowners through the CROWN program are also eligible to receive training in the areas of housekeeping, home maintenance, and basic budgeting.







CHAPTER 6

WATER USE & PRESERVATION

- South Ogden City Water Profile
- Water Use
- Water Conservation Plan
- Regional Collaboration Goals & Practices



IMAGE 6.1 - THE SOUTH OGDEN WATER TANKS BEING PAINTED



Caption: The South Ogden water tanks being painted as viewed from Harrison Boulevard on Wednesday, October 10, 2012. Credit: Dennis Montgomery/Special to the Standard-Examiner.

INTRODUCTION

Utah is among the fastest growing and driest states in the nation. By 2065 the population is expected to double, increasing demand for and stretching finite water resources even further. The drought has been at or near historic levels – though as of 2023, conditions may be improving.

Water conservation is an issue that touches everyone, and ensuring we continue to have enough water for the future is a major concern for local and state leaders, water providers, and the public. The use and preservation of water resources has emerged as a major concern on the state level. S.B. 110: Water as Part of General Plan, a law that was adopted in 2022, requires municipalities and counties to amend their general plan to address how land use planning impacts water use. Water use and preservation also emerged as key concerns of local residents who recently participated in a Citywide community survey, further highlighting the importance of the topic.

As a community nearing build-out, South Ogden City's water use challenges have less to do with population growth and more to do with satisfying anticipated demands, delivering required emergency flows to all areas within the City, maintaining and improving the current distribution system, and achieving the City's water conservation goals. This chapter describes water system basics and the City's current and future water use. It also outlines existing and proposed water planning goals and strategies and recommends additional goals and policies that will reduce water demands as part of current and future developments.

 $^{1\}quad South\ Ogden\ City.\ (2019, January).\ Culinary\ Water\ Capital\ Facilities\ Plan\ and\ Impact\ Fee\ Analysis.$



SOUTH OGDEN CITY WATER PROFILE

WATER SYSTEM BASICS

By law, water in Utah belongs to the public and the right to divert water and decide how it is used is determined by the state. Each year, more than five million acre-feet of water is diverted from Utah's natural water systems and delivered to agricultural, residential, commercial, institutional, and industrial customers. Of that, an estimated 82% goes to agricultural uses with the remaining amount distributed to other uses through water delivery systems.²

A community water delivery system typically consists of one or more water sources, storage facilities, and a distribution system within a service area. In order to operate efficiently and effectively, each system component must be planned and designed to operate under the wide range of demands placed on the system by users. Responding to daily and seasonal variations in demand and providing sufficient capacity for fire protection and other emergency situations are critical system requirements. Map 6.1 shows the intricate web of water sources, waterlines, valves, and meters that form South Ogden City's Existing Culinary Water System.³

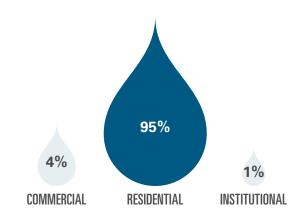
WHERE DOES THE CITY GET ITS WATER FROM?

A water right is permission from the state to divert and beneficially use a certain amount of water. South Ogden City has water rights to surface water from Burch Creek, Strong Canyon and Waterfall Canyon, and wholesale water purchases from Weber Basin Water Conservancy District (WBWCD). In an emergency situation, an inactive well located in Washington Terrace is also available. Through a long-term contract, WBWCD treats the water and delivers it in exchange for water from the City's surface water sources.

DRINKING WATER

Water is primarily delivered to cities through a culinary water system (drinking water) and a secondary water system (irrigation water). All of South Ogden City's culinary water supply is delivered through metered connections to WBWCD which supplies approximately 17,800 people with drinking water. Of the 5,291 total service connections, 5,036 (95%) are residential, 232 (4%) are commercial, and 23 (1%) are institutional (Figure 6.1).

FIGURE 6.1 - BREAKDOWN OF CULINARY WATER SERVICE CONNECTIONS

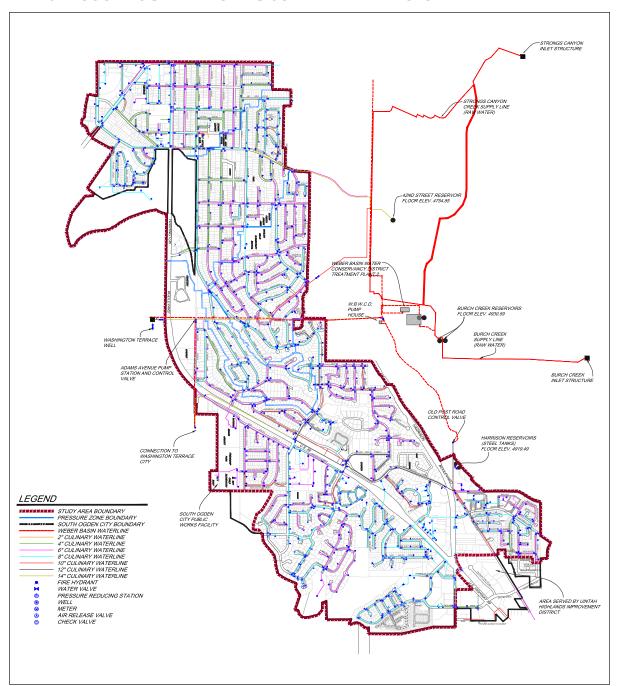


² Prepared 60 Securing Utah's Economic Future. (2018). Understanding Utah's Water Municipal Manual 1st Edition. Retrieved on 12/15/2022 from http://prepare60.com/.

³ South Ogden City. (2019, January). Culinary Water Capital Facilities Plan and Impact Fee Analysis.



MAP 6.1 - SOUTH OGDEN EXISTING CULINARY WATER SYSTEM



IRRIGATION WATER

South Ogden City is served by two physically and operationally independent secondary water (irrigation) systems: Weber Basin Water Conservancy District (WBWCD) and the South Ogden Conservation District which is an entity of Pineview Water. These two providers supply secondary water for outside irrigation to nearly all residential, commercial, and institutional connections in the City.



In 2010, WBWCD began installing water meters on secondary connections in an effort to eliminate waste, inform homeowners on their outdoor water use, and educate them about how much is actually needed for their landscape. Water conservation goals, information, resources, programs, and strategies can be found on the respective websites of both water providers.

WATER USE

People use water for their homes and workplaces, manufacturing, and recreation. Gallons per capita per day (GPCD) is a standard measurement for water use among water professionals.⁵ GPCD, which includes residential water use, commercial water use, institutional water use, and system losses, is calculated by dividing total annual water use by the resident population. Water supply and use numbers are often reported in Acre Feet Per Year (ACFT).

PRESENT REQUIREMENTS

The City's present water requirements were estimated using records from master meters located at water sources. According to the *South Ogden Water Conservation Plan 2022*, the daily readings history is not yet sufficient to provide a reliable measurement for peak day demand, therefore, peak day use was estimated based upon monthly totals. Monthly records show an expected seasonal water use pattern that reflects the fact that most of the outside irrigation is supplied by a secondary water system. Maximum seasonal demand still occurs in the summer months, but the peak summer water usage is much lower than it would be without a secondary water system (Figure 6.2).

The average annual growth rate in GPCD between 2016 and 2021 was 5% with a 1% decrease occurring between 2018 and 2019, and a 17% increase occurring between 2019 and 2020. The outlying 17% increase is likely a result of the unique circumstances surrounding the COVID-19 pandemic and the implementation of stay-at-home orders and remote work. The result of these societal changes resulted in more people being in their homes for more hours each day, cooking, washing dishes, flushing toilets, and showering, which resulted in the substantial increase in residential water use (Figure 6.3).⁷

⁴ South Ogden City. (2022, July). South Ogden City Water Conservation Plan.

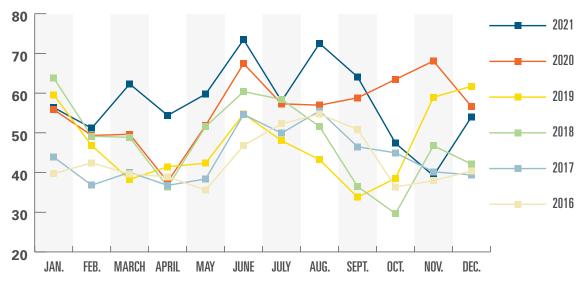
⁵ Utah Department of Natural Resources. About GPCD Population Estimates. Retrieved on 12/08/2022 from: https://dwre-utahdnr.opendata.arcgis.com/pages/population-data

^{6~} Weber Basin Water Conservancy District. Retrieved on $12/15/2020~{\rm from:}~https://weberbasin.com/Conservation/About$

⁷ Irwin NB, McCoy SJ, McDonough IK. Water in the time of corona(virus): The effect of stay-at-home orders on water demand in the desert. J Environ Econ Manage. 2021 Sep;109:102491. doi: 10.1016/j.jeem.2021.102491. Epub 2021 Jun 18. PMID: 34176994; PMCID: PMC8220444.

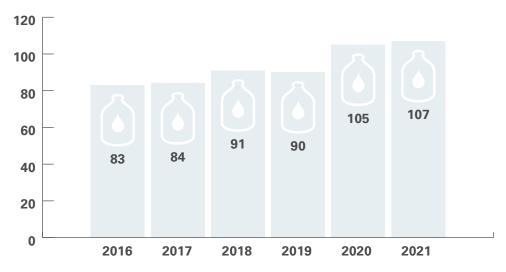


FIGURE 6.2 - MONTHLY WATER DEMAND IN MILLIONS OF GALLONS



Water sources, storage, and distribution systems must be adequate to meet varying demand for water which fluctuates not only with the time of year, but also with the time of day. For residential communities, daily water demand typically peaks in the morning between 7 and llam and again in the evening between 5 and 9pm with the highest demand generally occurring on hot summer evenings.

FIGURE 6.3 - YEARLY WATER DEMAND (GPCD2)



The average annual growth rate in GPCD between 2016 and 2021 was 5% with a 1% decrease occurring between 2018 and 2019, and a 17% increase occurring between 2019 and 2020.



OUTDOOR WATER USE & SUSTAINABLE LANDSCAPING

In Utah, outdoor residential water use is the largest single category of municipal water use, averaging 45% of statewide municipal use. Of our culinary water use, approximately 65% is applied, often inefficiently, to landscapes.⁸ For this reason, many communities are focused on promoting water-efficient landscaping — including South Ogden City. This is best reflected in the current landscape regulations in South Ogden, which were developed and recently updated to "protect the community's environmental, economic, recreational, and aesthetic resources by promoting efficient use of water in the community's landscapes, to reduce water waste, and to establish a structure for the designing, installing and maintaining of water efficient landscapes throughout the City."⁹

The landscape design standards outlined in the South Ogden City code are structured around principles of sustainable landscaping and while single-family and twin home sites are not required to adhere to these standards, water efficient landscapes are encouraged. Educational brochures regarding a variety of water-related topics can also be found on the City's website.

PRINCIPLES OF SUSTAINABLE LANDSCAPING: 10



1. START WITH A PLAN

For a landscape design to be water-conserving, it needs to use water efficiently. The planning stage is the optimal time to decide which water efficiency strategies will be used.



2. PRACTICAL TURF-AREAS REDUCE OVER-IRRIGATION

Water-efficient landscaping does not require the elimination of all turfgrass. In fact, turfgrass can be a practical and beneficial component of a water-wise landscape if best practices are followed. The use of turfgrass becomes problematic when it is over-irrigated, used in areas that are challenging to irrigate such as steep slopes or odd-shaped and narrow spaces, and when it is placed in areas where it isn't useful.

^{8 &}quot;Principles of Water Wise Landscaping." Utah State University Extension Center for Water-Efficient Landscaping. Retrieved September 20, 2022, from https://extension.usu.edu/cwel/principles

⁹ South Ogden City, UT, City Code Title 10 Chapter 23 (2022) .

^{10 &}quot;Principles of Water Wise Landscaping." Utah State University Extension Center for Water-Efficient Landscaping. Retrieved September 20, 2022, from https://extension.usu.edu/cwel/principles





3. SOIL PREPARATION IS THE FOUNDATION OF A QUALITY LANDSCAPE Soil is the most basic component of a quality landscape and will have an impact on the growth rate, health, and appearance of plants.



4. PROPER PLANT SELECTION AND PLACEMENT SAVES WATER Selecting the right plant for the right place is critical to creating a water-efficient landscape. Proper placement provides shade, privacy, beauty, efficiency, and can even decrease yard maintenance.



5. RETAIN MOISTURE WITH MULCH

Mulch covers the soil and prevents crusting, compaction, and moisture loss. Mulching around trees, shrubs, and flower beds can result in a ten-fold reduction in evaporative water loss from soil.



6. EFFICIENT IRRIGATION IS CRITICAL FOR CONSERVING WATER

Grouping plants with similar water needs (hydrozoning) is the first step in developing an efficient irrigation plan. Once plants are properly zoned, develop an irrigation schedule that will apply the appropriate amount of water based on the unique needs of each zone.



7. PROPER LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE KEEPS PLANTS HEALTHY AND HELPS TO CONSERVE WATER

Landscape maintenance is one of the most important components of a beautiful and lasting landscape. The main activities required to maintain a water-wise landscape are irrigation and irrigation system maintenance, weed control, fertilization, pruning, and pest and disease control.



FUTURE REQUIREMENTS

Future water requirements in South Ogden City's are calculated assuming water use patterns and per capita water use both remain relatively constant. Accordingly to this measurement, the total yearly demand in 2032 conditions is projected to be approximately 2,010 acre-feet, which can be met over the next decade with continued wholesale purchases and the current exchange agreement through WBWCD.

Since the City is estimated to be more than 90% fully developed at present, South Ogden City should consider land-use policies and practices that best complement established local water conservation goals and built-out status. Quality land use policies and practices informed by variables such as lot size, development density, landscape composition, and irrigation efficiency will greatly influence future water requirements and consumption rates.

HOW DOES THE PUBLIC FEEL ABOUT WATER USE?

A public survey that was conducted as part of the 2022/2023 general plan update process found that 97% of respondents are at least somewhat concerned about water use and preservation, with 54% being very concerned. When asked to choose conservation strategies they find favorable, the public selected incentivizing water-conserving landscapes, planting water-conserving trees, and converting underutilized lawn areas in South Ogden public parks to water conserving landscapes. 52% of respondents indicated they were interested in installing a water-conserving landscape at home (Appendix A).

WATER CONSERVATION PLAN

In 1998 the Utah Legislature passed the Water Conservation Act, which was amended again in 2022, requiring water agencies with more than 500 culinary water connections to submit water conservation plans to the Utah Division of Water Resources and update the plans every five years. The purpose of a water conservation plan is to provide information regarding existing and proposed water conservation measures that will help conserve water in the state so that adequate supplies of water are available for future needs. Water conservation plans include water use reduction goals as well as implementation strategies. The following is a description of local and regional conservation measures and goals from South Ogden City's current plan.

LOCAL EFFORTS

Examples of measures that encourage water conservation at the municipal-level include education, incentives for appliance and landscape retrofits, secondary water meters, smart irrigation timers, water rates and pricing, fines and penalties for excessive water use, and restrictions to water only on specific days.

¹ Jennie C. Nolon Blanchard, Integrating Water Efficiency into Land Use Planning in the Interior West: A Guidebook for Local Planners. Prepared by Land Use Law Center for Western Resource Advocates. (2018)



SOUTH OGDEN CITY'S CURRENT WATER CONSERVATION MEASURES INCLUDE:

- 1. Public Education: Several times a year water conservation articles are included in the City's monthly newsletter. South Ogden City will also include information about rebates offered by Weber Basin Water Conservancy District for water saving products.
- 2. Water rates based upon metered water use at service connections: South Ogden City's water rates are structured to generate sufficient income and to discourage water waste by charging for the amount of water used. While the effectiveness of the South Ogden City rate structure as a water conservation measure is unknown, literature suggests that comparable water rates are somewhat effective in reducing peak period demand associated with outside watering but have limited impact on indoor water use.
- 3. Water meter replacement program: South Ogden City has recently completed a program of upgrading all meters to radio read meters, which has reduced overall meter reading costs. The City will continue evaluating metering data for potential water conservation opportunities and will check meters if accuracy problems are suspected.
- **4. Pipeline replacements:** Aging waterlines with repeated leaks are identified and scheduled for replacement.
- 5. Leak detection and repair for reservoirs, pipelines, and service connections: Timely identification and repair of water leaks and other issues reduces water loss.

ADDITIONAL WATER CONSERVATION MEASURES

Additional water conservation measures that could be implemented by South Ogden City include:

- 1. Additional Public Education: The City can expand its public education efforts to provide a more comprehensive program that encourages efficient watering of lawns and gardens, landscaping with drought-resistant plants, use of low-flow plumbing fixtures, and other water-saving practices. Public education about efficient outside irrigation may help reduce culinary water used for irrigation even with secondary water systems providing service to nearly all of South Ogden City.
- 2. Water Conservation Committee: A water conservation committee consisting of community leaders, City staff, and residents could assist with the public education program, identify water use concerns, and recommend water conservation measures.
- 3. Additional Metering at City Facilities: Metering water use at City parks and facilities may help identify potential water use concerns and opportunities for water conservation.
- 4. Analysis of Metered Use Individual Connections: When sufficient data is available, water use metered at service connections can be analyzed and compared to water use metered at the water sources. Analysis of metered use at individual connections can help determine if water loss is occurring through non-metered connections, faulty meters, or undetected leaks. This analysis can also help homeowners understand and evaluate their own water use for water-saving opportunities.



10 YEAR CONSERVATION GOAL

South Ogden City's water conservation goal amount for the next ten years was established based upon the reduction of outdoor use by 20% and indoor use by five-percent. It is anticipated that this goal can be achieved by continuing existing water conservation measures and additional public education efforts. Ultimately, the goal should be to reduce future water use while maintaining a financially viable water delivery system.

REGIONAL COLLABORATION, GOALS, & PRACTICES

Local water suppliers have the best information regarding their own systems, challenges, and opportunities. Since water exists and flows freely across political boundaries, joint planning efforts between local, regional, and state entities is also important. South Ogden City can work with other suppliers and other entities to establish policies and partnerships that allow for a comprehensive regional approach to water-supply management that will promote water-use efficiency programs, ensure that plans provide for adequate water supplies and maximize water conservation and reuse, and communicate with the public the importance of water conservation as it relates to quality of life.¹

Utah's Regional M&I Water Conservation Goals Report² presents a suite of regional goals and practices for residential, commercial, institutional, and industrial water use. The report's purpose is not to provide a detailed water conservation plan for all regions in the state, but to guide the state's water industry in planning future infrastructure, policies, and programs consistent with Utah's semiarid climate and growing demand for water. Local water suppliers, communities, and businesses are encouraged to adapt and refine these recommendations, as well as implement others, in their own water conservation efforts and in pursuit of the regional goals.

REGIONAL EFFORTS

The Utah Regional Municipal and Industrial (M&I) Water Conservation Goals Report proposes nine water conservation regions including a timeline and projected GPCD reductions for each. South Ogden City falls within the Weber River Region, which has a goal to reduce GPCD by 20% by 2030, 26% by 2040, and by 30% by 2065 (Table 6.1).

When considering all regional efforts together, the resulting water use for the entire state is projected to be 202 GPCD by 2030 (a 16% reduction from 2015), 188 GPCD by 2040 (a 22% reduction from 2015), and 179 GPCD by 2065 (2a6% reduction from 2015). Meeting the initial 2030 goal will save nearly 165,000 acre-feet of water annually across the state (**Map 6.2** and **Table 6.1**).

¹ Integrating Water Efficiency into Land Use Planning

² Utah Division of Water Resources. (2019, November). Utah's Regional M&I Water Conservation Goals. Retrieved December 8, 2022, from https://conservewater.utah.gov/regional-water-conservation-goals/.



MAP 6.2 - WATER CONSERVATION REGIONS

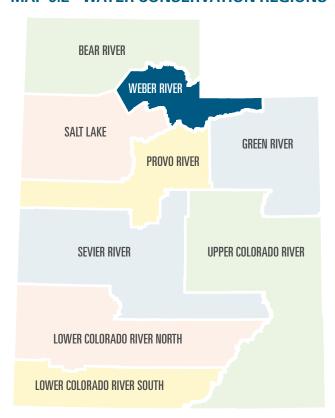


TABLE 6.1 - REGIONAL WATER CONSERVATION GOALS & PROJECTIONS

REGION		BASELIN	IE GPCD	REDUCTION FROM BASELINE			
NEGIUN	2015	2030	2040	2065	2030	2040	2065
Bear River	304	249	232	219	18%	24%	28%
Green River	284	234	225	225	18%	21%	21%
Lower Colorado River North	284	231	216	205	19%	24%	28%
Lower Colorado River South	305	262	247	237	14%	19%	22%
Provo River	222	179	162	152	20%	27%	32%
Salt Lake	210	187	178	169	11%	15%	19%
Sevier River	400	321	301	302	20%	25%	25%
Upper Colorado River	333	267	251	248	20%	25%	25%
Weber River	250	200	184	175	20%	26%	30%
Statewide	240	202	188	179	16%	22%	26%



RECOMMENDED REGIONAL PRACTICES

In addition to regional water conservation goals, the Regional M&I Water Conservation Goals Report also recommends a variety of water conservation practices. Some of these South Ogden has already adopted and others should be considered for future implementation or partnering efforts.

GENERAL PRACTICES

- Water conservation education: Continued emphasis and funding of education and outreach must be fundamental components of any water conservation plan, and these efforts must evolve and innovate to be more effective than in the past.
- Conservation pricing: While most Utahns have a desire to save water, efforts to do so will be limited unless financial incentives exist to help motivate action. It is recommended that water suppliers examine and update their existing water rate structures to identify ways of encouraging continued conservation.

INDOOR PRACTICES

- Fixture and appliance conversion or new installation: Conversion of toilets, faucets, and shower heads to high efficiency options has been shown to be one of the most cost-effective conservation practices available. In addition to reducing water volume with each use, new fixtures also reduce leakage.
- Indoor Leak repair and changing indoor water use habits: To achieve long-term water conservation, all regions will need to make at least some progress in reducing indoor leaks and changing indoor water use habits.

OUTDOOR

- Improved irrigation efficiency: While significant improvement has been made in irrigation efficiency over the last few decades, additional potential still exists. Examples include secondary meters, controllers that increase efficiency by adjusting irrigation schedules based on weather and landscaping needs, and drip irrigation systems.
- Water-wise landscaping: Efficient use of water in community landscapes reduces water waste and enhances the community's environmental, economic, recreational, and aesthetic resources (see principles of sustainable landscaping on pages 127-128).
- Lot size and density: It is recommended that water suppliers work with entities regulating development to implement guidelines that encourage and respond to market demand for smaller lot sizes.



GOALS, POLICIES & IMPLEMENTATION MEASURES

GOAL 1: Establish a clear and realistic vision for existing and future water resources, rights, and systems in South Ogden.

- Policy 1.1: Protect and conserve the South Ogden culinary drinking water system to meet future needs.
 - **Implementation Measure 1.1.1:** Ensure access to the culinary water system is available for anticipated growth and development in the City.
- Policy 1.2: Protect and conserve the South Ogden irrigation water to meet future needs.
 - Implementation Measure 1.2.1: Support South Ogden's secondary water providers in installing water meters on secondary connections to eliminate waste and inform homeowners on how much water they use for outdoor irrigation.
 - **Implementation Measure 1.2.2:** Educate the public on how much water is needed for their landscapes.
- Policy 1.3: Maintain strong relationships with water providers to ensure future water needs are met
 - Implementation Measure 1.3.1: Coordinate and discuss changes and needs with water providers on a regular basis.

GOAL 2: Adopt Water Use Targets that meet local needs while reducing unnecessary consumption of water resources.

- Policy 2.1: Promote sustainable water use and sustainable landscaping principles and methods
 - Implementation Measure 2.1.1: Continue to adopt land-use policies and practices that best complement established local water conservation efforts.
 - Implementation Measure 2.1.2: Continue to implement and improve established landscape codes and design standards with a goal of reducing water use.
 - Implementation Measure 2.1.3: Consider requiring single-family and similar uses to apply measurable water-conservation targets.
 - Implementation Measure 2.1.4: Develop additional educational brochures regarding a variety of water-related topics.



GOAL 3: Support Concepts and ideas Contained in the South Ogden Water Conservation Plan (2022).

- Policy 3.1: Review and update the South Ogden City Water Conservation Plan (2022) on a regular basis.
- Policy 3.2: Implement Water Conservation Measures that encourage water conservation.
 - Implementation Measure 3.2.1: In partnership with secondary water providers, expand public education efforts to provide a more comprehensive program that encourages efficient watering of lawns and gardens, landscaping with drought-resistant plants, use of low-flow plumbing fixtures, and other water-saving practices.
 - Implementation Measure 3.2.2: Consider providing incentives for appliance and landscape retrofits, secondary water meters, smart irrigation timers, water rates and pricing, fines and penalties for excessive water use, and restrictions to water only on specific days.
 - **Implementation Measure 3.2.3:** Continue to disseminate educational materials to the community, including information about rebates and incentives.
 - **Implementation Measure 3.2.4:** Work closely with water providers to ensure water rates are an effective tool for reducing indoor and outdoor water use.
 - Implementation Measure 3.2.5: Continue established efforts to install and upgrade meters to further water conservation efforts in the future.
 - Implementation Measure 3.2.6: Replace and upgrade leaky and aging waterlines as part of a scheduled process.
 - **Implementation Measure 3.2.7:** Establish a system for the timely identification and repair of water leaks.
 - Implementation Measure 3.2.8: Establish a Water Conservation Committee consisting of community leaders, City staff, and residents to assist with public education programs, identify water use concerns, and recommend water conservation measures.
 - Implementation Measure 3.2.9: Metering water use at City parks and facilities to help identify potential water use concerns and opportunities for water conservation.
 - Implementation Measure 3.2.10: Analyze and compare metered water use at individual connections to help determine if water loss is occurring through non-metered connections, faulty meters, or undetected leaks. This analysis can also help homeowners understand and evaluate their own water use for water-saving opportunities.



- Policy 3.3: Meet existing conservation goals and targets.
 - Implementation Measure 3.3.1: Maintain the ten-year South Ogden water conservation goal through 2032 to reduce future water use while maintaining a financially viable water delivery system. This includes reducing outdoor use by 20% and indoor use by five-percent.
 - Implementation Measure 3.3.2: Support meeting these targets by maintaining existing water conservation measures and introducing additional public education efforts.

GOAL 4: Support Collaborative Regional Water Use and Preservation Practices

- Policy 4.1: Implement the concepts and practices for residential, commercial, institutional, and industrial water use contained in the Utah Regional Municipal and Industrial (M&I) Water Conservation Goals Report.
 - Implementation Measure 4.1.1: Emphasize and fund education related to the M&I report.
 - Implementation Measure 4.1.2: Ensure the (M&I) Water Conservation Goals Report evolves and innovate to promote better effectiveness.
 - Implementation Measure 4.1.3: Support ongoing review and improvements to local water rate structures to identify ways of encouraging continued conservation.
 - Implementation Measure 4.1.4: Consider programs to convert toilets, faucets, and shower heads to high efficiency.
 - Implementation Measure 4.1.5: Implement improved secondary meter systems for city-owned facilities that increase efficiency by adjusting irrigation schedules based on weather, landscaping needs, and drip irrigation systems.
 - Implementation Measure 4.1.6: Update and enhance established codes and guidelines to ensure the use of water in landscapes reflects state-of-the art methods.
 - Implementation Measure 4.4.7: Create guidelines that encourage and respond to market demand for smaller lot sizes.





CHAPTER 7

IMPLEMENTATION

CATALYTIC PROJECTS



The established goals and policies in the preceding chapters are only the first step toward realizing the vision for South Ogden's future. To ensure success, this chapter provides and prioritizes a list of "catalytic projects," which are tangible, project-oriented actions that will help realize the vision outlined in this plan.

CATALYTIC PROJECT ASSESSMENT

Key catalytic projects were extracted from the implementation measures in each chapter. These projects are recommended for prioritized implementation to ensure the City grows and develops as envisioned. The catalytic projects are classified into three categories: Plans & Studies, Programs & Monitoring, and Design & Construction, and presented in order of priority in Tables 7.1 - 7.3. A project's Priority Score determines its recommended phasing, with a score higher than 15 indicating high-priority (completion within five years), a score between 13 and 15 indicating medium-priority (completion within 5-10 years), and a score lower than 13 indicating low-priority (completion within 10+ years). The relevant chapters for each item are indicated by the symbols below:



Chapter 2: Land Use & Placemaking



Chapter 3: Transportation



Chapter 4: Economic Development



Chapter 5: Housing



Chapter 6: Water Use & Preservation

METRICS

The following three metrics were used to calculate the Priority Scores for each catalytic projects. Each metric was scored with different weights to account for the varying level of importance of each in community development.

COST

Assesses the overall public costs required to implement each project. Cost categories are divided into Low (<\$500,000, 9 points), Medium (\$500,000-\$5,000,000, 6 points), and High (>\$5,000,000, 3 points) categories.

POSITIVE COMMUNITY IMPACT

Assesses the potential positive impact on the community, using the overarching community goals and objectives as the basis. Categories are divided into High (6 points), Medium (4 points), and Low (2 points) levels of positive impact.

EASE OF IMPLEMENTATION

Assesses the relative ease or difficulty of implementing the various catalytic projects, which is a relatively subjective assessment. Categories are divided into easy (3 points), moderate (2 points), and difficult (1 point) to implement.



USING THE MATRICES

The matrices are intended to assist with setting funding and implementation priorities, provide direction on future decisions, and assist with documenting implementation progress for the achievements recommended in this plan. It is a "living" assessment tool that can be easily modified and adjusted to meet the City's changing needs. As such it should be reviewed and revised on a regular basis. Ultimately, the matrices serve as checklists to monitor progress over time.

HOUSING STRATEGIES

It should be noted that the actions required to implement the housing strategies established in the City's Moderate-Income Housing Report are not included in the following matrices since the strategies are evaluated and modified annually according to state code. Regardless, actions addressing these strategies should be top priority for the City, as they are fundamental to obtaining transportation funding from the State.

CATALYTIC PLANS & STUDIES

TABLE 7.1 - CATALYTIC PLANS & STUDIES

ACTION ITEMS			SC	ORING CRI	IIA	PRIORITY SCORE	PHASING	
Create a Small Area Master Plan for a community gathering place, establishing the site, details and function of the space. Consider actively programming this new public amenity to attract business activity and enhance the economic benefits from the investment of public funds.	Cost	\$ 9 \$\$ 6 \$\$\$ 3	Impact	High 6 Medium 4 Low 2	Ease	Easy 3 Moderate 2 Difficult	16	0-5 Years
Conduct a study to determine feasibility of implementing two grade-separated or at-grade street crossings along Washington Boulevard. Implement results.	Cost	\$ 9 \$\$ 6 \$\$\$ 3	Impact	High 6 Medium 4 Low 2	Ease	Easy 3 Moderate 2 Difficult 1	16	0-5 Years













TABLE 7.1 - CATALYTIC PLANS & STUDIES CONTINUED

ACTION ITEMS			SC	ORING CRI	IA	PRIORITY SCORE	PHASING	
Develop a traffic calming plan and secure funding to implement.	Cost	\$ 9 \$\$ 6 \$\$\$ 3	Impact	High 6 Medium 4 Low 2	Ease	Easy 3 Moderate 2 Difficult 1	16	0-5 Years
ITEM 4								
Conduct feasibility studies for the trail corridors outlined in this plan and apply for funding to design and construct them. Ensure trail amenities such as enhanced street crossings, shade trees, lighting, trailheads, trash receptacles, and benches are incorporated.	Cost	\$ 9 \$\$ 6 \$\$	Impact	High 6 Medium 4	Ease	Easy 3 Moderate 2 Difficult	16	0-5 Years
ITEM 5 Conduct a Park System Inventory and Conditions Assessment to ensure		\$ 9		2 High		Easy		
playground equipment, parking lots and park amenities are maintained and replaced as part of a scheduled operations and management program.	Cost	\$\$ 6 \$\$\$	Impact	Medium 4 Low 2	Ease	Moderate 2 Difficult 1	16	0-5 Years
ITEM 6								
Create Streetscape Standards for South Ogden's Centers that include street and sidewalk widths, pedestrians crossings, bicycle infrastructure street furniture, street trees, lighting etc.	Cost	\$ 9 \$\$ 6	Impact	High 6 Medium 4	Ease	Easy 3 Moderate 2 Difficult	16	0-5 Years
		ΨΦΦ		LUVV		Dillicuit		













TABLE 7.1 - CATALYTIC PLANS & STUDIES CONTINUED

ACTION ITEMS			SC	ORING CRI	TER	IA	PRIORITY SCORE	PHASING
Determine the feasibility of implementing a multi-modal circulator system to connect City Center and South Gateway Center along US-89/Washington Boulevard	Cost	\$ 9 \$\$ 6 \$\$\$ 3	Impact	High 6 Medium 4 Low 2	Ease	Easy 3 Moderate 2 Difficult 1	15	0-10 Years
Analyze and compare metered water use at individual connections to help determine how water loss is occurring and to help homeowners understand and evaluate their own water use for water-saving opportunities.	Cost	\$ 9 \$\$ 6 \$\$\$ 3	Impact	High 6 Medium 4 Low 2	Ease	Easy 3 Moderate 2 Difficult	13	0-10 Years
Plan and design the City Center west of Washington Boulevard as a thriving and vibrant mixed used center.	Cost	\$ 9 \$\$ 6 \$\$\$ 3	Impact	High 6 Medium 4 Low 2	Ease	Easy 3 Moderate 2 Difficult 1	10	0-10+ Years













CHAPTER 7: IMPLEMENTATION DRAFT - 5/10/23



PROGRAMS & MONITORING

TABLE 7.2 - CATALYTIC PROGRAMS & MONITORING

ACTION ITEMS				ORING CRI		PRIORITY SCORE	PHASING	
Maintain the ten-year South Ogden water conservation goal through 2032 to reduce future water use while maintaining a financially viable water delivery system.	Cost	\$ 9 \$\$ 6 \$\$\$ 3	Impact	High 6 Medium 4 Low 2	Ease	Easy 3 Moderate 2 Difficult 1	17	0-5 Years
Modify zoning in anticipation for redevelopment efforts	Cost	\$ 9 \$\$ 6 \$\$\$ 3	Impact	High 6 Medium 4 Low 2	Ease	Easy 3 Moderate 2 Difficult 1	16	0-5 Years
Create an annual budget item for public art and create an arts committee to help selects sites and art pieces and apply for funding. Incorporate Public Art throughout the City, particularly throughout the City's centers, major corridors, and parks and trail system.	Cost	\$ 9 \$\$ 6 \$\$\$ 3	Impact	High 6 Medium 4 Low 2	Ease	Easy 3 Moderate 2 Difficult 1	16	0-5 Years
Establish a Water Conservation Committee	Cost	\$ 9 \$\$ 6 \$\$\$ 3	Impact	High 6 Medium 4 Low 2	Ease	Easy 3 Moderate 2 Difficult 1	16	0-5 Years
Implement and improve established landscape codes and design standards with a goal of reducing water use.	Cost	\$ 9 \$\$ 6 \$\$\$ 3	Impact	High 6 Medium 4 Low 2	Ease	Easy 3 Moderate 2 Difficult 1	16	0-5 Years















TABLE 7.2 - CATALYTIC PROGRAMS & MONITORING CONTINUED

ACTION ITEMS	SCORING CRITERIA						PRIORITY SCORE	PHASING
Create a street tree program that promotes the planting of street trees in park strips.	Cost	\$ 9 \$\$ 6 \$\$\$ 3	Impact	High 6 Medium 4 Low 2	Ease	Easy 3 Moderate 2 Difficult 1	16	0-5 Years
ITEM 7								
Incentivize appliance and landscape retrofits, secondary water meters, smart irrigation timers, water rates and pricing, fines.	Cost	\$ 9 \$\$ 6 \$\$\$	Impact	High 6 Medium 4 Low 2	Ease	Easy 3 Moderate 2 Difficult 1	15	0-5 Years
ITEM 8								
Update and enhance established codes and guidelines to ensure the use of water in landscapes reflects state-of-the art methods.	Cost	\$ 9 \$\$ 6 \$\$\$	Impact	High 6 Medium 4 Low 2	Ease	Easy 3 Moderate 2 Difficult 1	15	0-10 Years
ITEM 9								
Work closely with water providers to ensure water rates are an effective tool for reducing indoor and outdoor water use.	Cost	\$ 9 \$\$ 6 \$\$\$ 3	Impact	High 6 Medium 4 Low 2	Ease	Easy 3 Moderate 2 Difficult 1	14	0-10 Years
ITEM 10								
Continue to promote and highlight "Shop South Ogden" to encourage local residents to support the businesses located throughout South Ogden.	Cost	\$ 9 \$\$ 6 \$\$\$ 3	Impact	High 6 Medium 4 Low 2	Ease	Easy 3 Moderate 2 Difficult	14	0-10 Years













TABLE 7.2 - CATALYTIC PROGRAMS & MONITORING CONTINUED

ACTION ITEMS ITEM 11	SCORING CRITERIA						PRIORITY SCORE	PHASING
Approach property owners of key undeveloped and underutilized sites as well as business owners and express the commercial and retail opportunities available in South Ogden.	Cost	\$ 9 \$\$ 6 \$\$\$ 3	Impact	High 6 Medium 4 Low 2	Ease	Easy 3 Moderate 2 Difficult 1	14	0-10 Years
Recruit businesses that are currently lacking in south Ogden and the surrounding area and express the opportunities available in South Ogden and the warm support they will receive when locating here.	Cost	\$ 9 \$\$ 6 \$\$\$	Impact	High 6 Medium 4 Low 2	Ease	Easy 3 Moderate 2 Difficult 1	14	0-10 Years
ITEM 13 Grow South Ogden's Urban Forest:		¢		ll: ab		Foor		
particularly along its major corridors. Establish partnerships with non-		\$ 9		High 6		Easy 3		
C . 1 1								
profits to help provide education and disseminate information to residents regarding tree species selection, planting, pruning, and similar needs.	Cost	\$\$	pact	Medium 4	Jase	Moderate 2	14	0-10 Years
disseminate information to residents regarding tree species selection, planting, pruning, and similar needs. Establish a hazard tree removal program to assist homeowners with the removal of hazardous trees that might otherwise be cost prohibitive.	Cost		Impact		Ease	Moderate	14	0-10 Years
disseminate information to residents regarding tree species selection, planting, pruning, and similar needs. Establish a hazard tree removal program to assist homeowners with the removal of hazardous trees that might	Cost	\$\$\$	Impact	4 Low	Ease	Moderate 2 Difficult	14	0-10 Years













TABLE 7.2 - CATALYTIC PROGRAMS & MONITORING CONTINUED

ACTION ITEMS			SC	ORING CRI	TER	IA	PRIORITY SCORE	PHASING
ITEM 15								
Provide assistance with podium parking needs for higher-density development.	Cost	\$ 9 \$\$ 6 \$\$\$	Impact	High 6 Medium 4 Low 2	Ease	Easy 3 Moderate 2 Difficult	13	0-10 Years
ITEM 16								
Expand public education efforts to provide a more comprehensive program that encourages efficient watering of lawns and gardens, landscaping with drought-resistant plants, use of low-flow plumbing fixtures, and other watersaving practices.	Cost	\$ 9 \$\$ 6 \$\$\$ 3	Impact	High 6 Medium 4 Low 2	Ease	Easy 3 Moderate 2 Difficult 1	13	0-10 Years
ITEM 17								
Provide assistance with urban infrastructure to help entice the right mix of businesses to City Center.	Cost	\$ 9 \$\$ 6 \$\$\$ 3	Impact	High 6 Medium 4 Low 2	Ease	Easy 3 Moderate 2 Difficult 1	12	0-10+ Years
ITEM 18								
Replace leaky and aging waterlines as part of a scheduled upgrading process.	Cost	\$ 9 \$\$ 6 \$\$\$ 3	Impact	High 6 Medium 4 Low 2	Ease	Easy 3 Moderate 2 Difficult 1	10	0-10+ Years
ITEM 19								
Meter water use at City parks and facilities to help identify potential water use concerns and opportunities for water conservation.	Cost	\$ 9 \$\$ 6 \$\$\$ 3	Impact	High 6 Medium 4 Low 2	Ease	Easy 3 Moderate 2 Difficult 1	10	0-10+ Years
ITEM 20								
Transform the area around City hall into "old town" cultural hub of the City.	Cost	\$ 9 \$\$ 6 \$\$\$ 3	Impact	High 6 Medium 4 Low 2	Ease	Easy 3 Moderate 2 Difficult 1	9	0-10+ Years



DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION

TABLE 7.3 - CATALYTIC DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION

ACTION ITEMS				ORING CRI		IA	PRIORITY	PHASING
				omma om			SCORE	Timonia
Design and implement a unified system of South Ogden City branded signs, furnishings and gateways.	Cost	\$ 9 \$\$ 6 \$\$\$ 3	Impact	High 6 Medium 4 Low 2	Ease	Easy 3 Moderate 2 Difficult 1	16	0-5 Years
ITEM 2								
Design and construct a new park on the west side of Washington Boulevard as part of creating a premier entertainment destination in South Ogden.	Cost	\$ 9 \$\$ 6 \$\$\$ 3	Impact	High 6 Medium 4 Low 2	Ease	Easy 3 Moderate 2 Difficult 1	14	0-10 Years
ITEM 3								
Design and construct the proposed bicycle and pedestrian facilities outlined in the Active Transportation Plan, including bike boulevards/lanes and street crossings.	Cost	\$ 9 \$\$ 6 \$\$\$ 3	Impact	High 6 Medium 4 Low 2	Ease	Easy 3 Moderate 2 Difficult 1	14	0-10 Years
ITEM 4								
Design and implement identified South Ogden gateways, nodes and landmarks.	Cost	\$ 9 \$\$ 6 \$\$\$ 3	Impact	High 6 Medium 4 Low 2	Ease	Easy 3 Moderate 2 Difficult 1	12	0-10+ Years
ITEM 5								
Convert City Hall into a exemplary water-wise landscape and demonstration area	Cost	\$ 9 \$\$ 6 \$\$\$ 3	Impact	High 6 Medium 4 Low 2	Ease	Easy 3 Moderate 2 Difficult 1	12	0-10+ Years













TABLE 7.3 - CATALYTIC DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION CONTINUED

ACTION ITEMS			SCI	ORING CRI	TER	IA	PRIORITY SCORE	PHASING
Construct an off-street multi-use trail along the edges of US-89/Washington Boulevard as an active transportation link between City Center and South Gateway Center.	Cost	\$ 9 \$\$ 6 \$\$\$ 3	Impact	High 6 Medium 4 Low 2	Ease	Easy 3 Moderate 2 Difficult	11	0-10+ Years
ITEM 7 Implement streetscape improvements		\$		High		Easy		
such as wider sidewalks, consistent street trees, and enhanced pedestrian crossings along Washington Boulevard	Cost	9 \$\$ 6	mpact	6 Medium 4	Ease	3 Moderate 2	11	0-10+ Years
between 36th and 40th Street.		\$\$\$		Low 2		Difficult 1		
Upgrade existing parks to meet the levels of service and expectations of the community.	Cost	\$ 9 \$\$ 6 \$\$\$ 3	Impact	High 6 Medium 4 Low 2	Ease	Easy 3 Moderate 2 Difficult	10	0-10+ Years
ITEM 9								
Transform US-89/Washington Boulevard, Harrison Boulevard, 40th Street and other major corridors into easy-to-use and safe pedestrian/cycle routes. Connect 40th Street to adjacent neighborhoods by adding sidewalks on Porter and Jefferson Avenues.	Cost	\$ 9 \$\$ 6 \$\$\$ 3	Impact	High 6 Medium 4 Low 2	Ease	Easy 3 Moderate 2 Difficult 1	10	0-10+ Years
ITEM 10								
Transform all existing park fields and construct new park fields to artificial turf	Cost	\$ 9 \$\$ 6 \$\$\$	Impact	High 6 Medium 4 Low	Ease	Easy 3 Moderate 2 Difficult	7	10+ Years
A		3		2 2		l l		











